

Test Report issued under the responsibility of:



## TEST REPORT

### IEC 62368-1

### Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment Part 1: Safety requirements

| Report Number                                    | CN220SYL 001                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date of issue:                                   | 2022-Aug-15                                                                           |
| Total number of pages:                           | 81                                                                                    |
| Name of Testing Laboratory preparing the Report: | TÜV Rheinland (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.                                                    |
| Applicant's name:                                | TPV Electronics (Fujian) Co., Ltd.                                                    |
| Address:                                         | Rongqiao Economic and Technological Development Zone, Fuqing City, Fujian, P.R. China |
| Test specification:                              |                                                                                       |
| Standard:                                        | IEC 62368-1:2014                                                                      |
| Test procedure:                                  | CB Scheme                                                                             |
| Non-standard test method::                       | N/A                                                                                   |
| TRF template used:                               | IECEE OD-2020-F1:2021, Ed.1.4                                                         |
| Test Report Form No:                             | IEC62368_1D                                                                           |
| Test Report Form(s) Originator :                 | UL(US)                                                                                |
| Master TRF:                                      | Dated 2022-04-14                                                                      |
| Convright @ 2022 IEC System of Co                | nformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equinment and                        |

## Copyright © 2022 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.

# This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.

### General disclaimer:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.

| Test Item description       ILCD MONITOR         Trade Mark(s)       AOC         Manufacturer       Same as applicant         Model/Type reference       27E3UM, 27E3*******, Q27E3******* (* can be 0-9, A a-z, -,  /, + or blank, represent different sales region a enclosure colour for marketing purpose)         Ratings       I/P: 100-240V~, 50/60Hz, 1.5A         Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):         Image: CB Testing Laboratory:       TÜV Rheinland (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.         Testing location/ address       1601-1604, 17-18F, Tower A Building 2, Shenzhen International Innovation Valley, Dashi 1st Road, Xili Street, Xili Community, Shenzhen 518052 Nanshan District, China         Tested by (name, function, signature)       Same as below         Approved by (name, function, signature)       Same as below         Image: Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:       TPV Electronics (Fujian) Co., Ltd. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manufacturer       Same as applicant         Model/Type reference       27E3UM, 27E3*******, Q27E3******* (* can be 0-9, A a-z, -,  /, + or blank, represent different sales region a enclosure colour for marketing purpose)         Ratings       I/P: 100-240V~, 50/60Hz, 1.5A         Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):         Testing location/ address       TÜV Rheinland (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.         Testing location/ address       1601-1604, 17-18F, Tower A Building 2, Shenzhen International Innovation Valley, Dashi 1st Road, Xili Street, Xili Community, Shenzhen 518052 Nanshan District, China         Tested by (name, function, signature)       Same as below         Approved by (name, function, signature)       Same as below                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Model/Type reference       27E3UM, 27E3*******, Q27E3******* (* can be 0-9, A a-z, -,  /, + or blank, represent different sales region a enclosure colour for marketing purpose)         Ratings       I/P: 100-240V~, 50/60Hz, 1.5A         Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):         Image: CB Testing Laboratory:       TUV Rheinland (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.         Testing location/ address       1601-1604, 17-18F, Tower A Building 2, Shenzhen International Innovation Valley, Dashi 1st Road, Xili Street, Xili Community, Shenzhen 518052 Nanshan District, China         Tested by (name, function, signature)       Same as below         Approved by (name, function, signature)       Same as below                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| a-z, -,  /, + or blank, represent different sales region a enclosure colour for marketing purpose)         Ratings       I/P: 100-240V~, 50/60Hz, 1.5A         Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):         Image: CB Testing Laboratory:       TÜV Rheinland (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.         Testing location/ address       1601-1604, 17-18F, Tower A Building 2, Shenzhen International Innovation Valley, Dashi 1st Road, Xili Street, Xili Community, Shenzhen 518052 Nanshan District, China         Tested by (name, function, signature)       Same as below         Approved by (name, function, signature)       Same as below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):         Image: CB Testing Laboratory:       TÜV Rheinland (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.         Testing location/ address       1601-1604, 17-18F, Tower A Building 2, Shenzhen International Innovation Valley, Dashi 1st Road, Xili Street, Xili Community, Shenzhen 518052 Nanshan District, China         Tested by (name, function, signature)       Same as below         Approved by (name, function, signature)       Same as below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CB Testing Laboratory:       TÜV Rheinland (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.         Testing location/ address       1601-1604, 17-18F, Tower A Building 2, Shenzhen International Innovation Valley, Dashi 1st Road, Xili Street, Xili Community, Shenzhen 518052 Nanshan District, China         Tested by (name, function, signature)       Same as below         Approved by (name, function, signature)       Same as below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| CB Testing Laboratory:       TÜV Rheinland (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.         Testing location/ address       1601-1604, 17-18F, Tower A Building 2, Shenzhen International Innovation Valley, Dashi 1st Road, Xili Street, Xili Community, Shenzhen 518052 Nanshan District, China         Tested by (name, function, signature)       Same as below         Approved by (name, function, signature)       Same as below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Testing location/ address       1601-1604, 17-18F, Tower A Building 2, Shenzhen International Innovation Valley, Dashi 1st Road, Xili Street, Xili Community, Shenzhen 518052 Nanshan District, China         Tested by (name, function, signature)       Same as below         Approved by (name, function, signature)       Same as below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Approved by (name, function, signature): Same as below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Image: Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:         TPV Electronics (Fujian) Co., Ltd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:</b> TPV Electronics (Fujian) Co., Ltd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Testing location/ address       Shangzheng, Yuan Hong Road Fuqing City, Fujian,         P.R.China                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Tested by (name, function, signature)       Anderson Wang         Senior Project Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Approved by (name, function, signature):       Steven Lin         Technical Reviewer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Testing location/ address:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Tested by (name, function, signature)::                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Witnessed by (name, function, signature):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Approved by (name, function, signature):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3 :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Testing location/ address:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Tested by (name, function, signature)::                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Witnessed by (name, function, signature):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Approved by (name, function, signature):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Supervised by (name, function, signature) :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):

- Measurement Section (4 Pages)
- National Differences (54 Pages)
- Other National Requirements (2 pages)
- Photo documentation (8 Pages)

### Summary of testing:

| Tests performed (name of test and test clause):                                |                               | Testing location:                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name of test                                                                   | test clause number            | 1) All tests except Ball pressure test                                    |
| Classification of electrical energy sources                                    | 5.2                           | and Wall mounting test as described in Test Case and Measurement Sections |
| Accessibility to electrical energy sources and safeguards (Accessibility test) | 5.3.2                         | were performed at the CTF stage 1<br>described on page 2.                 |
| Maximum operating temperature test (Heating test)                              | 5.4.1.4, 6.3.2, 9.0,<br>B.2.6 | 2) Ball pressure test and Wall mounting test was performed at CB Testing  |
| Determination of working voltage                                               | 5.4.1.8                       | Laboratory described on page 2.                                           |
| Ball pressure test                                                             | 5.4.1.10.3                    |                                                                           |
| Minimum Clearances/Creepage distance                                           | 5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4<br>and 5.4.3 |                                                                           |
| Humidity test                                                                  | 5.4.8                         |                                                                           |
| Electric strength test                                                         | 5.4.9                         |                                                                           |
| Safeguards against capacitance discharge test                                  | 5.5.2.2                       |                                                                           |
| Resistance of the protective bonding system<br>(Ground continuity test)        | 5.6.6.2                       |                                                                           |
| Earthed accessible conductive part test                                        | 5.7.2.2, 5.7.4                |                                                                           |
| Electrical Power Source (PS) measurements for<br>classification                | 6.2.2                         |                                                                           |
| Top Openings in Fire Enclosure                                                 | 6.4.8.3.3                     |                                                                           |
| Bottom Openings in Fire Enclosure                                              | 6.4.8.3.4                     |                                                                           |
| Stability                                                                      | 8.6                           |                                                                           |
| Wall or ceiling mount loading test                                             | 8.7                           |                                                                           |
| Input test                                                                     | Annex B.2.5                   |                                                                           |
| Simulated abnormal operating and single fault conditions                       | Annex B.3, B.4                |                                                                           |
| Test for permanence of markings                                                | Annex F.3.10                  |                                                                           |
| Safeguards against entry of foreign object                                     | Annex P.2.2                   |                                                                           |
| Metallized coatings and adhesive securing parts                                | Annex P.4                     |                                                                           |
| Limited power source test (LPS)                                                | Annex Q.1                     |                                                                           |
| Steady force test, 10N, 30N, 250N                                              | Annex T.2, T.3,<br>T.5        |                                                                           |
| Enclosure impact test                                                          | Annex T.6                     |                                                                           |
| Stress relief test                                                             | Annex T.8                     |                                                                           |

Summary of compliance with National Differences:

### List of countries addressed:

EU Group Differences, EU Special National Conditions, AU, CA, DK, IT, JP, NZ, US

Explanation of used codes: AU = Australia, CA=Canada, DK=Demark, IT=Italy, JP=Japan, NZ = New Zealand, US=United States of America

# The product fulfils the requirements of <u>EN 62368-1:2014+ A11:2017</u> and <u>BS EN 62368-1:2014 + A11:</u> 2017.

For National Differences see corresponding Attachment.

### Use of uncertainty of measurement for decisions on conformity (decision rule) :

No decision rule is specified by the IEC standard, when comparing the measurement result with the applicable limit according to the specification in that standard. The decisions on conformity are made without applying the measurement uncertainty ("simple acceptance" decision rule, previously known as "accuracy method").

Other:... (to be specified, for example when required by the standard or client, or if national accreditation requirements apply)

### Information on uncertainty of measurement:

The uncertainties of measurement are calculated by the laboratory based on application of criteria given by OD-5014 for test equipment and application of test methods, decision sheets and operational procedures of IECEE.

IEC Guide 115 provides guidance on the application of measurement uncertainty principles and applying the decision rule when reporting test results within IECEE scheme, noting that the reporting of the measurement uncertainty for measurements is not necessary unless required by the test standard or customer.

Calculations leading to the reported values are on file with the NCB and testing laboratory that conducted the testing.

### Copy of marking plate:

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.



Note: All models rating label are identical except for type designation. Above labels are representing the other models.

| TEST ITEM PARTICULARS:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Classification of use by:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ⊠ Ordinary person                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Instructed person                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Skilled person                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Children likely to be present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Supply Connection:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | AC Mains DC Mains                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | External Circuit - not Mains connected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - 🗌 ES1 🔲 ES2 🛄 ES3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Supply % Tolerance:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +20%/-15%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | □ +%/%<br>□ None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Quarte O and a stime Trans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Supply Connection – Type:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ☑ pluggable equipment type A - ☐ non-detachable supply cord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | $\square$ appliance coupler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ☐ direct plug-in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | mating connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ☐ pluggable equipment_type B -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | non-detachable supply cord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | appliance coupler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | permanent connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | mating connector other:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Considered current rating of protective device as part of building or equipment installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20A;<br>Installation location: ⊠ building: □ equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| part of building or equipment installation :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Installation location: 🛛 building; 🗌 equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Installation location:       Installation location:       Installation location:       Installation location:         Image: Stationary in the stationary in the stationary interval in the stationary interval                                             |
| part of building or equipment installation :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Installation location: 🛛 building; 🗌 equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| part of building or equipment installation :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Installation location:       Image: Description of the second secon |
| part of building or equipment installation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Installation location:       Installation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| part of building or equipment installation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Installation location:       Installation:       Installatio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| part of building or equipment installation :<br>Equipment mobility :<br>Over voltage category (OVC) :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Installation location:       Installation location:       Installation location:       Installation location:         Installation:       Installation:       Installation location:       Installation location:       Installation:         Installation:       Installation:       Installation:       Installation:       Installation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| part of building or equipment installation :<br>Equipment mobility :<br>Over voltage category (OVC) :<br>Class of equipment :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Installation location:       building;       equipment         movable       hand-held       transportable         stationary       for building-in       direct plug-in         rack-mounting       wall-mounted         OVC I       OVC II       OVC III         OVC IV       other:          Class I       Class II       Class III         Class II with functional earthing       Not classifed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| part of building or equipment installation :<br>Equipment mobility :<br>Over voltage category (OVC) :<br>Class of equipment :<br>Access location :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Installation location:       building;       equipment         Installation location:       building;       equipment         movable       hand-held       transportable         stationary       for building-in       direct plug-in         rack-mounting       wall-mounted         OVC I       OVC II       OVC III         OVC IV       other:          Class I       Class II       Class III         Class II with functional earthing       Not classifed         restricted access area       N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| part of building or equipment installation         Equipment mobility         Over voltage category (OVC)         Class of equipment         Access location         Pollution degree (PD)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Installation location:       building;       equipment         movable       hand-held       transportable         stationary       for building-in       direct plug-in         rack-mounting       wall-mounted         OVC I       OVC II       OVC III         OVC IV       other:          Class I       Class II       Class III         Class II with functional earthing       Not classifed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| part of building or equipment installation :<br>Equipment mobility :<br>Over voltage category (OVC) :<br>Class of equipment :<br>Access location :<br>Pollution degree (PD) :<br>Manufacturer's specified maxium operating                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Installation location:       Image: Description of the second secon |
| part of building or equipment installation         Equipment mobility         Over voltage category (OVC)         Class of equipment         Access location         Pollution degree (PD)         Manufacturer's specified maxium operating ambient                                                                                                                                                                         | Installation location: building; equipment   movable hand-held transportable   stationary for building-in direct plug-in   rack-mounting wall-mounted   OVC I OVC II   OVC IV other:   OVC IV other:   Class I Class II   Class II with functional earthing   Not classifed   PD 1 PD 2   PD 2 PD 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| part of building or equipment installation       :         Equipment mobility       :         Over voltage category (OVC)       :         Class of equipment       :         Access location       :         Pollution degree (PD)       :         Manufacturer's specified maxium operating ambient       :         IP protection class       :                                                                             | Installation location: building; equipment   movable hand-held transportable   stationary for building-in direct plug-in   rack-mounting wall-mounted   OVC I OVC II   OVC IV other:   OVC IV other:   Class I Class II   Class II with functional earthing   Not classifed   PD 1 PD 2   PD 1 PD 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| part of building or equipment installation         Equipment mobility         Over voltage category (OVC)         Class of equipment         Access location         Pollution degree (PD)         Manufacturer's specified maxium operating ambient                                                                                                                                                                         | Installation location: building; equipment   movable hand-held transportable   stationary for building-in direct plug-in   rack-mounting wall-mounted   OVC I OVC II   OVC IV other:   OVC IV other:   Class I Class II   Class II with functional earthing   Not classifed   PD 1 PD 2   PD 2 PD 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| part of building or equipment installation       :         Equipment mobility       :         Over voltage category (OVC)       :         Class of equipment       :         Access location       :         Pollution degree (PD)       :         Manufacturer's specified maxium operating ambient       :         IP protection class       :                                                                             | Installation location: building; equipment   movable hand-held transportable   stationary for building-in direct plug-in   rack-mounting wall-mounted   OVC I OVC II   OVC IV other:   OVC IV other:   Class I Class II   Class II with functional earthing   Not classifed   restricted access area   N/A   PD 1   PD 2   PD 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| part of building or equipment installation       :         Equipment mobility       :         Over voltage category (OVC)       :         Class of equipment       :         Access location       :         Pollution degree (PD)       :         Manufacturer's specified maxium operating ambient       :         IP protection class       :         Power Systems       :                                               | Installation location: building; equipment   movable hand-held transportable   stationary for building-in direct plug-in   rack-mounting wall-mounted   OVC I OVC II   OVC IV other:   OVC IV other:   Class I Class II   Class II with functional earthing   Not classifed   PD 1 PD 2   PD 1 PD 2   IPX0 IP   TN TT   IT IT V L-L;   Ac mains                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| part of building or equipment installation       :         Equipment mobility       :         Over voltage category (OVC)       :         Class of equipment       :         Access location       :         Pollution degree (PD)       :         Manufacturer's specified maxium operating ambient       :         IP protection class       :         Power Systems       :         Altitude during operation (m)       : | Installation location: building; equipment   movable hand-held transportable   stationary for building-in direct plug-in   rack-mounting wall-mounted   OVC I OVC II   OVC IV other:   OVC IV other:   Class I Class II   Class II with functional earthing   Not classifed   restricted access area   N/A   PD 1   PD 2   PD 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Possi                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ble test case verdicts:                                                                                                 |                                                       |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|
| - test                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | case does not apply to the test object:                                                                                 | N/A                                                   |  |
| - test                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | object does meet the requirement:                                                                                       | P (Pass)                                              |  |
| - test                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | object does not meet the requirement:                                                                                   | F (Fail)                                              |  |
| Testir                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ng:                                                                                                                     |                                                       |  |
| Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | of receipt of test item:                                                                                                | Jun.29.2022                                           |  |
| Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (s) of performance of tests                                                                                             | Jun.29.2022 - Aug.09.2022                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                         | _                                                     |  |
| Gene                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ral remarks:                                                                                                            |                                                       |  |
| "(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.<br>"(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.<br>Throughout this report a  comma /  point is used as the decimal separator. |                                                                                                                         |                                                       |  |
| 111100                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                         |                                                       |  |
| Manu                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | facturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of                                                                          | IECEE 02:                                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | pplication for obtaining a CB Test Certificate<br>es more than one factory location and a                               | ⊠ Yes                                                 |  |
| declar                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ation from the Manufacturer stating that the                                                                            | ☐ Not applicable                                      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | e(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) sentative of the products from each factory has                                  |                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | provided                                                                                                                |                                                       |  |
| When                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | differences exist; they shall be identified in th                                                                       | he General product information section.               |  |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | and address of factory (ies):                                                                                           |                                                       |  |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TPV Electronics (Fujian) Co., Ltd.                                                                                      |                                                       |  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Rongqiao Economic and Technological Develop                                                                             | oment Zone, Fuqing City, Fujian, P.R. China           |  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TPV Electronics (Fujian) Co., Ltd.<br>Shangzheng, Yuan Hong Road, Fuqing City, Fu                                       | iian P.R. China                                       |  |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TPV Electronics (Fujian) Co., Ltd.                                                                                      | , · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                         | echnological Development Zone, Fuqing City, 350301,   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Fujian, P.R. China                                                                                                      |                                                       |  |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | L&T Display Technology (Fujian) Ltd.                                                                                    | echnological Development Zone, Fuqing, 350301,        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Fujian, P.R. China                                                                                                      |                                                       |  |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TPV Display Technology (China) Co., Ltd.                                                                                |                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No. 106 Jinghai 3 Rd., BDA, 100176, Beijing, P.                                                                         | R. China                                              |  |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TPV Display Technology (Wuhan) Co., Ltd.                                                                                |                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Unique No. 11, Zhuankou Development District of Economic Technological Development Zone, 430056, Wuhan City, P.R. China |                                                       |  |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TPV Display Technology (Beihai) Co., Ltd.                                                                               |                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                         | t of the Crossing Between Taiwan Road and Jilin Road, |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Beihai City, Guangxi, P.R. China                                                                                        |                                                       |  |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Trend Smart CE Mexico S de RL de CV                                                                                     |                                                       |  |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Avenida Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz de 19602 No<br>Envision Indústria de Produtos Eletrônicos Ltda                        | ueva Tijuana, 22435 Tijuana Baja California, MEXICO   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Av. Torquato Tapajós, 2236, Flores - CEP 6905                                                                           |                                                       |  |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | TPV Technology (Thailand) Co., Ltd.                                                                                     | ,                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No.267 Mu7, Tha Tum Sub- District, Si Maha Pl                                                                           | ho District, Prachin Buri Province, Thailand          |  |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | GeneTouch Corp.                                                                                                         |                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No. 9 Neixi Rd., Luzhu Dist., Taoyuan City, 338                                                                         | uiz, iaiwali                                          |  |

- 12 Dixon Technologies (India) Ltd. EMC-2, Shed No. 2,4,5,6 & 7, Near Tirupati Airport, Village Govindhavaram, Munagalapalem Post, Revenue Vikruthamala, Yerpedu Mandelam,District-Chittoor, Andhra Pradesh, 517526, India
- 13 Fábrica Austral de Productos Eléctricos S.A.
   Islas Malvinas 1180, Rio Grande (9420), Provincia de Tierra del Fuego, Antártida e Islas del Atlántico Sur, Argentina

### General product information and other remarks:

### Product Description -

The model is LCD MONITOR intended for general office use and has following features:

- 1. LCD Type: curved TFT LCD panel with LED backlight.
- 2. Two alternative building-in power supply boards 715GD270 and 715GD262 with DC/DC converter circuit and decoding circuit with data ports;
- 3. USB board 715G9632 (optional), which is supplied by power boards mentioned above
- 4. The internal metal chassis is considered as fire enclosure and mechanical enclosure, and the external plastic enclosure is regarded as electrical enclosure and mechanical enclosure, made of min. HB material;
- 5. Base stand (optional use): Plastic (HB or better) and metal;
- 6. Maximum declared ambient: 40°C.

### Model Differences – N/A

### Additional application considerations -

- All models are identical except for type designation; Model 27E3UM is specified model of model 27E3\*\*\*\*\*\* listed by client's request.;
- 2. All data ports are optional use;
- Other Country Differences Special national conditions for J3000 (H25) Per client's request, supplement the special national conditions for J3000 (H25) to present test report.

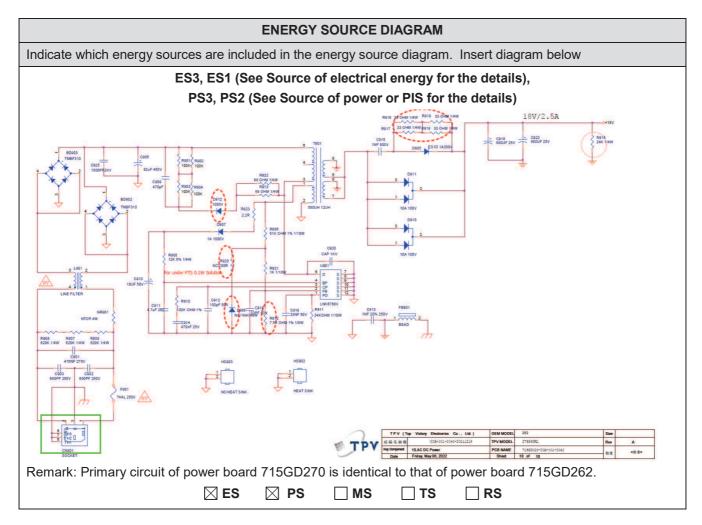
TRF No. IEC62368\_1D

### Page 8 of 81

| Report No. | CN220SYL | 001 |
|------------|----------|-----|
|------------|----------|-----|

| ENERGY SOURCE IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ATION TABLE:                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Note 1: Identify the following six (6) energy source forms based on the origin of the energy.)<br>Note 2: The identified classification e.g., ES2, TS1, should be with respect to its ability to cause pain or injury<br>on the body or its ability to ignite a combustible material. Any energy source can be declared Class 3 as a<br>worse case classification e.g. PS3, ES3.                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| Electrically-caused injury (Clause 5):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| (Note: Identify type of source, list sub-assembly or circuit designation and corresponding energy source classification)<br>Example: +5 V dc input ES1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| Source of electrical energy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Corresponding classification (ES)                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| L/N pin of appliance inlet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ES3                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| Primary circuit of power boards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ES3                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| Output of power board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ES1                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| External accessible part                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ES1                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| Electrically-caused fire (Clause 6):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| (Note: List sub-assembly or circuit designation and corresponding energy source classification)<br>Example: Battery pack (maximum 85 watts): PS2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| Source of power or PIS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Corresponding classification (PS)                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| All circuit of power board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PS3                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| DC inputs after transformers on power board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PS2                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| Data ports on power board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PS2                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| Injury caused by hazardous substances (Clause 7)<br>(Note: Specify hazardous chemicals, whether produces                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ozone or other chemical construction not addressed as                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| part of the component evaluation.)<br>Example: Liquid in filled component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Glycol                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| Source of hazardous substances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Corresponding chemical                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | IN/A                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| Mechanically-caused injury (Clause 8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| <b>Mechanically-caused injury (Clause 8)</b><br>(Note: List moving part(s), fan, special installations, etc.<br>Example: Wall mount unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| (Note: List moving part(s), fan, special installations, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | & corresponding MS classification based on Table 35.)                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| (Note: List moving part(s), fan, special installations, etc.<br>Example: Wall mount unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | & corresponding MS classification based on Table 35.)<br>MS2                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |
| (Note: List moving part(s), fan, special installations, etc.<br>Example: Wall mount unit<br><b>Source of kinetic/mechanical energy</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | & corresponding MS classification based on Table 35.)<br>MS2<br>Corresponding classification (MS)                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| (Note: List moving part(s), fan, special installations, etc.<br>Example: Wall mount unit<br><b>Source of kinetic/mechanical energy</b><br>Sharp edges and corners                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | & corresponding MS classification based on Table 35.)<br>MS2<br>Corresponding classification (MS)<br>MS1                                                                              |  |  |  |
| (Note: List moving part(s), fan, special installations, etc.<br>Example: Wall mount unit<br>Source of kinetic/mechanical energy<br>Sharp edges and corners<br>Equipment mass                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | & corresponding MS classification based on Table 35.)<br>MS2<br>Corresponding classification (MS)<br>MS1<br>MS1<br>MS3<br>energy source classification based on type of part,         |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>(Note: List moving part(s), fan, special installations, etc. Example: Wall mount unit</li> <li>Source of kinetic/mechanical energy</li> <li>Sharp edges and corners</li> <li>Equipment mass</li> <li>Wall mount</li> <li>Thermal burn injury (Clause 9)</li> <li>(Note: Identify the surface or support, and corresponding location, operating temperature and contact time in Table</li> </ul> | & corresponding MS classification based on Table 35.)<br>MS2<br>Corresponding classification (MS)<br>MS1<br>MS1<br>MS3<br>energy source classification based on type of part,<br>38.) |  |  |  |

| ENERGY SOURCE IDENTIFICATION AND CLASSIFICATION TABLE: |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Radiation (Clause 10)                                  |  |  |
| he corresponding energy source classification.)<br>RS1 |  |  |
| Corresponding classification (RS)                      |  |  |
| RS1                                                    |  |  |
| RS1                                                    |  |  |
|                                                        |  |  |



| OVERVIEW OF EMPLOYED SAFE                                            | GUARDS                                |                       |                             |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Clause                                                               | Possible Hazard                       |                       |                             |                                  |  |
| 5.1                                                                  | Electrically-caused injury            |                       |                             |                                  |  |
| Body Part Energy Source                                              |                                       |                       | Safeguards                  |                                  |  |
| (e.g. Ordinary)                                                      | (ES3: Primary Filter circuit)         | Basic                 | Supplementary               | Reinforced<br>(Enclosure)        |  |
| Ordinary                                                             | ES3: L/N pin of appliance inlet       |                       |                             | Bleeder<br>Resistors             |  |
| Ordinary                                                             | ES3: Primary circuit                  | Air gap               | Enclosure                   | Transformers,<br>Y1 capacitor    |  |
| Ordinary                                                             | ES1: all DC outputs of SPS            | N/A                   | N/A                         | N/A                              |  |
| 6.1                                                                  | Electrically-caused fire              |                       |                             |                                  |  |
| Material part                                                        | Energy Source                         |                       | Safeguards                  |                                  |  |
| (e.g. mouse enclosure)                                               | (PS2: 100 Watt circuit)               | Basic                 | Supplementary               | Reinforced                       |  |
| Combustible materials inside power board                             | PS3                                   | Ignition<br>not occur | Fire enclosure              |                                  |  |
| Combustible materials of DC output after transformer on power boards | PS2                                   | Ignition<br>not occur | Mounted on V-<br>1 min. PCB |                                  |  |
| 7.1                                                                  | Injury caused by hazardous substances |                       |                             |                                  |  |
| Body Part                                                            | Energy Source                         | Safeguards            |                             |                                  |  |
| (e.g., skilled)                                                      | (hazardous material)                  | Basic                 | Supplementary               | Reinforced                       |  |
| N/A                                                                  | N/A                                   | N/A                   | N/A                         | N/A                              |  |
| 8.1                                                                  | Mechanically-caused injury            | ·                     |                             |                                  |  |
| Body Part                                                            | Energy Source                         | Safeguards            |                             |                                  |  |
| (e.g. Ordinary)                                                      | (MS3:High Pressure<br>Lamp)           | Basic                 | Supplementary               | Reinforced<br>(Enclosure)        |  |
| Ordinary                                                             | MS3: Wall mount                       |                       |                             | Compliance<br>with test<br>8.7.2 |  |
| Ordinary                                                             | MS1: Equipment mass                   | N/A                   | N/A                         | N/A                              |  |
| 9.1                                                                  | Thermal Burn                          | •                     | •                           | <u> </u>                         |  |
| Body Part                                                            | Energy Source                         | Safeguards            |                             |                                  |  |
| (e.g., Ordinary)                                                     | (TS2)                                 | Basic                 | Supplementary               | Reinforced                       |  |
| Ordinary                                                             | TS1: Accessible parts                 | N/A                   | N/A                         | N/A                              |  |
| 10.1                                                                 | Radiation                             |                       |                             |                                  |  |
| Body Part                                                            | Energy Source                         |                       | Safeguards                  |                                  |  |
| (e.g., Ordinary)                                                     | (Output from audio port)              | Basic                 | Supplementary               | Reinforced                       |  |
| Ordinary                                                             | RS1: Indicating lights                | N/A                   | N/A                         | N/A                              |  |
| Ordinary                                                             | RS1: LED backlight of LCD panel       | N/A                   | N/A                         | N/A                              |  |

Supplementary Information:

(1) See attached energy source diagram for additional details.

(2) "N" – Normal Condition; "A" – Abnormal Condition; "S" Single Fault

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| 4       | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Р   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 4.1.1   | Acceptance of materials, components and subassemblies         | See appended table 4.1.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Р   |
| 4.1.2   | Use of components                                             | Components which are certified to<br>IEC and/or national standards are<br>used correctly within their ratings.<br>Components not covered by IEC<br>standards are tested under the<br>conditions present in the<br>equipment. | Ρ   |
| 4.1.3   | Equipment design and construction                             | No accessible part which could cause injury.                                                                                                                                                                                 | Р   |
| 4.1.15  | Markings and instructions                                     | (See Annex F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Р   |
| 4.4.4   | Safeguard robustness                                          | For adhesives securing parts<br>serving as safeguards, see Annex<br>P.4.<br>Others see below.                                                                                                                                | Ρ   |
| 4.4.4.2 | Steady force tests:                                           | See Annex T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Р   |
| 4.4.4.3 | Drop tests                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.4.4.4 | Impact tests:                                                 | See Annex T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Р   |
| 4.4.4.5 | Internal accessible safeguard enclosure and barrier tests     | See Annex T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Р   |
| 4.4.4.6 | Glass Impact tests                                            | Laminated glass used.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A |
| 4.4.4.7 | Thermoplastic material tests:                                 | Phenolic material used and<br>described in subclauses 5.4.1.10<br>to 5.4.1.10.3.<br>70°C, 7 hours, no deformation on<br>all sources of plastic enclosure.                                                                    | Ρ   |
| 4.4.4.8 | Air comprising a safeguard                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Р   |
| 4.4.4.9 | Accessibility and safeguard effectiveness                     | Compliance checked.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Р   |
| 4.5     | Explosion                                                     | No explosion occurs during<br>normal/abnormal operation and<br>single fault conditions.                                                                                                                                      | Р   |
| 4.6     | Fixing of conductors                                          | See below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Р   |
| 4.6.1   | Fix conductors not to defeat a safeguard                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Р   |
| 4.6.2   | 10 N force test applied to:                                   | See appended table 5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3                                                                                                                                                                                | Р   |
| 4.7     | Equipment for direct insertion into mains socket -<br>outlets |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.7.2   | Mains plug part complies with the relevant standard           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.7.3   | Torque (Nm)                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.8     | Products containing coin/button cell batteries                | No lithium coin/button batteries used.                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A |

|                                               | IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Ver | Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| 4.8.2 | Instructional safeguard                                          |           | N/A |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| 4.8.3 | Battery Compartment Construction                                 |           | N/A |
|       | Means to reduce the possibility of children removing the battery |           | —   |
| 4.8.4 | Battery Compartment Mechanical Tests                             |           | N/A |
| 4.8.5 | Battery Accessibility                                            |           | N/A |
| 4.9   | Likelihood of fire or shock due to entry of conductive object    | Complied. | Р   |

| 5       | ELECTRICALLY-CAUSED INJURY                                                            |                                                                                                                                                           | Р   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.2.1   | Electrical energy source classifications:                                             | See ENERGY SOURCE<br>IDENTIFICATION AND<br>CLASSIFICATION TABLE.                                                                                          | Р   |
| 5.2.2   | ES1, ES2 and ES3 limits                                                               | See below.                                                                                                                                                | Р   |
| 5.2.2.2 | Steady-state voltage and current:                                                     | See appended table 5.2)                                                                                                                                   | Р   |
| 5.2.2.3 | Capacitance limits                                                                    | ES3                                                                                                                                                       | N/A |
| 5.2.2.4 | Single pulse limits                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| 5.2.2.5 | Limits for repetitive pulses:                                                         |                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| 5.2.2.6 | Ringing signals                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| 5.2.2.7 | Audio signals:                                                                        | (See Clause E.1)                                                                                                                                          | N/A |
| 5.3     | Protection against electrical energy sources                                          | See below.                                                                                                                                                | Р   |
| 5.3.1   | General Requirements for accessible parts to ordinary, instructed and skilled persons | See "OVERVIEW OF EMPLOYED SAFEGUARDS" table.                                                                                                              | Р   |
| 5.3.2.1 | Accessibility to electrical energy sources and safeguards                             | ES2 or ES3 source cannot<br>accessed by ordinary persons and<br>ES3 source cannot accessed by<br>instructed persons.<br>Double or reinforced safeguard is | Ρ   |
|         |                                                                                       | provided between ES2 or ES3 and<br>ordinary persons or instructed<br>persons.                                                                             |     |
| 5.3.2.2 | Contact requirements                                                                  | See below.                                                                                                                                                | Р   |
|         | a) Test with test probe from Annex V:                                                 | Test probe V.1, V.2 applied.                                                                                                                              | Р   |
|         | b) Electric strength test potential (V)                                               |                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
|         | c) Air gap (mm):                                                                      | Complied with the minimum distance requirement.                                                                                                           | Р   |
|         |                                                                                       | (See appended table 5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3.)                                                                                                          |     |
| 5.3.2.4 | Terminals for connecting stripped wire                                                | No such terminals.                                                                                                                                        | N/A |
| 5.4     | Insulation materials and requirements                                                 |                                                                                                                                                           | Р   |
| 5.4.1.2 | Properties of insulating material                                                     | Hygroscopic materials are not used for insulating material.                                                                                               | Р   |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                             |                                                                                                                                               |         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                          | Result - Remark                                                                                                                               | Verdict |
| 5.4.1.3     | Humidity conditioning:                                                      | (See sub-clause 5.4.8)                                                                                                                        | Р       |
| 5.4.1.4     | Maximum operating temperature for insulating materials:                     | (See appended table 5.4.1.4)                                                                                                                  | Р       |
| 5.4.1.5     | Pollution degree:                                                           | Pollution degree 2                                                                                                                            | —       |
| 5.4.1.5.2   | Test for pollution degree 1 environment and for an insulating compound      |                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.5.3   | Thermal cycling                                                             |                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.6     | Insulation in transformers with varying dimensions                          |                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.7     | Insulation in circuits generating starting pulses                           |                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.8     | Determination of working voltage                                            | (See attachment: Measurement<br>Section for the details.)                                                                                     | Р       |
| 5.4.1.9     | Insulating surfaces                                                         | Considered.                                                                                                                                   | Р       |
| 5.4.1.10    | Thermoplastic parts on which conductive metallic parts are directly mounted | Bobbin materials of all transformers<br>T901 are Phenolic that is accepted<br>without further tests. Others see<br>appended table 5.4.1.10.3. | Р       |
| 5.4.1.10.2  | Vicat softening temperature:                                                |                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.10.3  | Ball pressure:                                                              | See above.                                                                                                                                    | Р       |
| 5.4.2       | Clearances                                                                  | See below.                                                                                                                                    | Р       |
| 5.4.2.2     | Determining clearance using peak working voltage                            | (See appended table 5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3)                                                                                               | Р       |
| 5.4.2.3     | Determining clearance using required withstand voltage:                     | (See appended table 5.4.2.3)                                                                                                                  | Ρ       |
|             | a) a.c. mains transient voltage:                                            | 2500V                                                                                                                                         |         |
|             | b) d.c. mains transient voltage:                                            |                                                                                                                                               |         |
|             | c) external circuit transient voltage                                       |                                                                                                                                               |         |
|             | d) transient voltage determined by measurement                              |                                                                                                                                               |         |
| 5.4.2.4     | Determining the adequacy of a clearance using an electric strength test     |                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.2.5     | Multiplication factors for clearances and test voltages:                    | Multiplication factor is 1.48 for altitude up to 5000.                                                                                        | Р       |
| 5.4.3       | Creepage distances                                                          | (See appended table 5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3)                                                                                               | Р       |
| 5.4.3.1     | General                                                                     | See below.                                                                                                                                    | Р       |
| 5.4.3.3     | Material Group:                                                             | Material group IIIb assumed.                                                                                                                  |         |
| 5.4.4       | Solid insulation                                                            | See below.                                                                                                                                    | Р       |
| 5.4.4.2     | Minimum distance through insulation:                                        | No such component.                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 5.4.4.3     | Insulation compound forming solid insulation                                | Alternative by 5.4.4.4.                                                                                                                       | N/A     |
| 5.4.4.4     | Solid insulation in semiconductor devices                                   | See above                                                                                                                                     | Р       |
| 5.4.4.5     | Cemented joints                                                             |                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |

TRF No. IEC62368\_1D

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                 |                                                               |         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                              | Result - Remark                                               | Verdict |
| 5.4.4.6     | Thin sheet material                                             | See below.                                                    | Р       |
| 5.4.4.6.1   | General requirements                                            |                                                               | Р       |
| 5.4.4.6.2   | Separable thin sheet material                                   | Reinforced insulation.                                        | Р       |
|             | Number of layers (pcs):                                         | Min. 2.                                                       | Р       |
| 5.4.4.6.3   | Non-separable thin sheet material                               | Not used.                                                     | N/A     |
| 5.4.4.6.4   | Standard test procedure for non-separable thin sheet material:  |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.4.6.5   | Mandrel test                                                    |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.4.7     | Solid insulation in wound components                            | See Annex G.5                                                 | Р       |
| 5.4.4.9     | Solid insulation at frequencies >30 kHz:                        | (See appended Table 5.4.4.9) or<br>(See appended Table 5.4.9) | Р       |
| 5.4.5       | Antenna terminal insulation                                     |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.5.1     | General                                                         |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.5.2     | Voltage surge test                                              |                                                               | N/A     |
|             | Insulation resistance (MΩ):                                     |                                                               |         |
| 5.4.6       | Insulation of internal wire as part of supplementary safeguard: |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.7       | Tests for semiconductor components and for cemented joints      |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.8       | Humidity conditioning                                           |                                                               | Р       |
|             | Relative humidity (%):                                          | 95                                                            |         |
|             | Temperature (°C):                                               | 40                                                            |         |
|             | Duration (h):                                                   | 120                                                           |         |
| 5.4.9       | Electric strength test:                                         | (See appended table 5.4.9)                                    | Р       |
| 5.4.9.1     | Test procedure for a solid insulation type test                 | Method 1 is chose.                                            | Р       |
| 5.4.9.2     | Test procedure for routine tests                                |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.10      | Protection against transient voltages between external circuit  |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.1    | Parts and circuits separated from external circuits             |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.2    | Test methods                                                    |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.2.1  | General                                                         |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.2.2  | Impulse test:                                                   |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.2.3  | Steady-state test                                               |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.11      | Insulation between external circuits and earthed circuitry:     |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.11.1    | Exceptions to separation between external circuits and earth    |                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.11.2    | Requirements                                                    |                                                               | N/A     |
|             | Rated operating voltage U <sub>op</sub> (V):                    |                                                               |         |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                        |         |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                               | Result - Remark                                                                                                                        | Verdict |
|             | Nominal voltage U <sub>peak</sub> (V):                                           |                                                                                                                                        |         |
|             | Max increase due to variation U <sub>sp</sub> :                                  |                                                                                                                                        |         |
|             | Max increase due to ageing $\Delta U_{sa}$ :                                     |                                                                                                                                        |         |
|             | $U_{op}$ = $U_{peak}$ + $\Delta U_{sp}$ + $\Delta U_{sa}$ :                      |                                                                                                                                        |         |
| 5.5         | Components as safeguards                                                         |                                                                                                                                        | Р       |
| 5.5.1       | General                                                                          |                                                                                                                                        | Р       |
| 5.5.2       | Capacitors and RC units                                                          |                                                                                                                                        | Р       |
| 5.5.2.1     | General requirement                                                              | X-Cap. and Y-Cap. are IEC 60384-<br>14 approval components and<br>complied with Annex G.11.                                            | Ρ       |
| 5.5.2.2     | Safeguards against capacitor discharge after disconnection of a connector:       | (See appended table 5.5.2.2)                                                                                                           | Р       |
| 5.5.3       | Transformers                                                                     | (See Annex G.5.3)                                                                                                                      | Р       |
| 5.5.4       | Optocouplers                                                                     |                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |
| 5.5.5       | Relays                                                                           |                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |
| 5.5.6       | Resistors                                                                        | Approved bleeding resistors used.<br>(See Annex G.10)                                                                                  | Ρ       |
| 5.5.7       | SPD's                                                                            |                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |
| 5.5.7.1     | Use of an SPD connected to reliable earthing                                     |                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |
| 5.5.7.2     | Use of an SPD between mains and protective earth                                 |                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |
| 5.5.8       | Insulation between the mains and external circuit consisting of a coaxial cable: |                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |
| 5.6         | Protective conductor                                                             |                                                                                                                                        | Р       |
| 5.6.2       | Requirement for protective conductors                                            | Protective conductor served as a supplementary safeguard to prevent accessible conductive parts from exceeding ES2 limits.             | Ρ       |
| 5.6.2.1     | General requirements                                                             | No switch or overcurrent protective device in protective conductor.                                                                    | Р       |
| 5.6.2.2     | Colour of insulation                                                             | No green-and-yellow wire used.                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| 5.6.3       | Requirement for protective earthing conductors                                   |                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |
|             | Protective earthing conductor size (mm <sup>2</sup> )                            |                                                                                                                                        |         |
| 5.6.4       | Requirement for protective bonding conductors                                    | See below.                                                                                                                             | Р       |
| 5.6.4.1     | Protective bonding conductors                                                    | Total Cross-sectional area of<br>protective bonding traces and metal<br>cramp of AC inlet complied with<br>Clause 5.6.6 and Table G.5. | Ρ       |
|             | Protective bonding conductor size (mm <sup>2</sup> )                             | Min. 0.6                                                                                                                               |         |
|             | Protective current rating (A):                                                   | 20A                                                                                                                                    | _       |

|         | IEC 62368-1                                                                       |                                                                                                                              |         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause  | Requirement + Test                                                                | Result - Remark                                                                                                              | Verdict |
| 5.6.4.3 | Current limiting and overcurrent protective devices                               |                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| 5.6.5   | Terminals for protective conductors                                               |                                                                                                                              | Р       |
| 5.6.5.1 | Requirement                                                                       | Screws fixing earthed PCB trace to<br>metal chassis for protective<br>bonding. Size of screws is<br>according with Table 32. | Ρ       |
|         | Conductor size (mm <sup>2</sup> ), nominal thread diameter (mm).                  | 3.7 mm                                                                                                                       | Р       |
| 5.6.5.2 | Corrosion                                                                         | Complied.                                                                                                                    | Р       |
| 5.6.6   | Resistance of the protective system                                               | See below.                                                                                                                   | Р       |
| 5.6.6.1 | Requirements                                                                      | See below.                                                                                                                   | Р       |
| 5.6.6.2 | Test Method Resistance (Ω):                                                       | (See appended table 5.6.6.2)                                                                                                 | Р       |
| 5.6.7   | Reliable earthing                                                                 |                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| 5.7     | Prospective touch voltage, touch current and prote                                | ctive conductor current                                                                                                      | Р       |
| 5.7.2   | Measuring devices and networks                                                    | Figure 5 of IEC 60990 was used in determining of the limit of ES2.                                                           | Р       |
| 5.7.2.1 | Measurement of touch current                                                      | (See appended table 5.7.2.2, 5.7.4)                                                                                          | Р       |
| 5.7.2.2 | Measurement of prospective touch voltage                                          | (See appended table 5.7.2.2, 5.7.4)                                                                                          | Р       |
| 5.7.3   | Equipment set-up, supply connections and earth connections                        | Clause 4, 5.3 and 5.4 of IEC 60990: 1999 applied.                                                                            | Ρ       |
|         | System of interconnected equipment (separate connections/single connection)       | Single equipment.                                                                                                            | —       |
|         | Multiple connections to mains (one connection at a time/simultaneous connections) | Single connection.                                                                                                           | —       |
| 5.7.4   | Earthed conductive accessible parts                                               | (See appended Table 5.7.4)                                                                                                   | Р       |
| 5.7.5   | Protective conductor current                                                      | Protective conductor current does not exceed the ES2 limits.                                                                 | Ρ       |
|         | Supply Voltage (V)                                                                | 240                                                                                                                          |         |
|         | Measured current (mA):                                                            | 0.19 (tested with normal, abnormal<br>and single-fault condition, and<br>maximum value was recorded.)                        | —       |
|         | Instructional Safeguard                                                           |                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| 5.7.6   | Prospective touch voltage and touch current due to external circuits              |                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| 5.7.6.1 | Touch current from coaxial cables                                                 |                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| 5.7.6.2 | Prospective touch voltage and touch current from external circuits                |                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| 5.7.7   | Summation of touch currents from external circuits                                |                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
|         | a) Equipment with earthed external circuits<br>Measured current (mA)              |                                                                                                                              | N/A     |

|        | IEC 62368-1                                                                              |                 |         |  |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |
|        | b) Equipment whose external circuits are not referenced to earth. Measured current (mA): |                 | N/A     |  |

| 6         | ELECTRICALLY- CAUSED FIRE                                                                                                       |                                                                               | Р   |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 6.2       | Classification of power sources (PS) and potential ig                                                                           | PS) and potential ignition sources (PIS)                                      |     |
| 6.2.2     | Power source circuit classifications                                                                                            | See ENERGY SOURCE<br>IDENTIFICATION AND<br>CLASSIFICATION TABLE.              | Ρ   |
| 6.2.2.1   | General                                                                                                                         |                                                                               | Р   |
| 6.2.2.2   | Power measurement for worst-case load fault :                                                                                   | (See appended table 6.2.2)                                                    | Р   |
| 6.2.2.3   | Power measurement for worst-case power source fault:                                                                            | (See appended table 6.2.2)                                                    | Ρ   |
| 6.2.2.4   | PS1:                                                                                                                            |                                                                               | N/A |
| 6.2.2.5   | PS2:                                                                                                                            | (See appended table 6.2.2)                                                    | Р   |
| 6.2.2.6   | PS3:                                                                                                                            | (See appended table 6.2.2)                                                    | Р   |
| 6.2.3     | Classification of potential ignition sources                                                                                    |                                                                               | Р   |
| 6.2.3.1   | Arcing PIS:                                                                                                                     | All components located within<br>power board are considered as<br>arcing PIS. | Ρ   |
| 6.2.3.2   | Resistive PIS:                                                                                                                  | All components located within the equipment are considered as resistive PIS.  | Ρ   |
| 6.3       | Safeguards against fire under normal operating and                                                                              | abnormal operating conditions                                                 | Р   |
| 6.3.1 (a) | No ignition and attainable temperature value less<br>than 90 % defined by ISO 871 or less than 300 °C<br>for unknown materials: | (See appended table 5.4.1.5,<br>6.3.2, 9.0, B.2.6)                            | Ρ   |
| 6.3.1 (b) | Combustible materials outside fire enclosure                                                                                    |                                                                               | Р   |
| 6.4       | Safeguards against fire under single fault conditions                                                                           | 5                                                                             | Р   |
| 6.4.1     | Safeguard Method                                                                                                                | The method "Control fire spread" is selected.                                 | Ρ   |
| 6.4.2     | Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS1 circuits                                           |                                                                               | N/A |
| 6.4.3     | Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS2 and PS3 circuits                                   |                                                                               | N/A |
| 6.4.3.1   | General                                                                                                                         |                                                                               | N/A |
| 6.4.3.2   | Supplementary Safeguards                                                                                                        |                                                                               | N/A |
|           | Special conditions if conductors on printed boards are opened or peeled                                                         |                                                                               | N/A |
| 6.4.3.3   | Single Fault Conditions :                                                                                                       | (See appended table 6.4.3)                                                    | N/A |
|           | Special conditions for temperature limited by fuse                                                                              |                                                                               | N/A |
| 6.4.4     | Control of fire spread in PS1 circuits                                                                                          |                                                                               | N/A |
| 6.4.5     | Control of fire spread in PS2 circuits                                                                                          |                                                                               | Р   |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                          | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Verdict |
| 6.4.5.2     | Supplementary safeguards:                                                                   | <ul> <li>Compliance detailed as follows:</li> <li><u>Printed board</u>: rated min. V-1</li> <li><u>Wire insulation and tubing</u>:<br/>complying with Clause 6.5</li> <li><u>All other components</u>: at least V-<br/>2 except for mounted on min. V-1<br/>material or small parts of<br/>combustible material or<br/>components complying to<br/>relevant IEC standard.</li> <li><u>Isolating transformer</u>: complying<br/>with G.5.3.</li> <li>(See appended tables 4.1.2 and<br/>Annex G)</li> </ul> | Ρ       |
| 6.4.6       | Control of fire spread in PS3 circuit                                                       | Providing fire enclosure for PS3 circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Р       |
| 6.4.7       | Separation of combustible materials from a PIS                                              | Providing fire enclosure for PS3 circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Р       |
| 6.4.7.1     | General:                                                                                    | See above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Р       |
| 6.4.7.2     | Separation by distance                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 6.4.7.3     | Separation by a fire barrier                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 6.4.8       | Fire enclosures and fire barriers                                                           | See below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Р       |
| 6.4.8.1     | Fire enclosure and fire barrier material properties                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Р       |
| 6.4.8.2.1   | Requirements for a fire barrier                                                             | Metal enclosure and V-0 Mylar sheet used as fire enclosure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Р       |
| 6.4.8.2.2   | Requirements for a fire enclosure                                                           | Metal enclosure and V-0 Mylar sheet used as fire enclosure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ρ       |
| 6.4.8.3     | Constructional requirements for a fire enclosure and a fire barrier                         | See below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Р       |
| 6.4.8.3.1   | Fire enclosure and fire barrier openings                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Р       |
| 6.4.8.3.2   | Fire barrier dimensions                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.3.3   | Top Openings in Fire Enclosure: dimensions (mm)                                             | See attachment: Measurement<br>Section for the details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ρ       |
|             | Needle Flame test                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.3.4   | Bottom Openings in Fire Enclosure, condition met a), b) and/or c) dimensions (mm)           | See attachment: Measurement<br>Section for the details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Р       |
|             | Flammability tests for the bottom of a fire enclosure                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.3.5   | Integrity of the fire enclosure, condition met: a),<br>b) or c):                            | No door or cover in fire enclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.4     | Separation of PIS from fire enclosure and fire barrier distance (mm) or flammability rating | Metal enclosure and V-0 Mylar sheet used as fire enclosure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Р       |
| 6.5         | Internal and external wiring                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Р       |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                        | Verdict |
| 6.5.1       | Requirements                                                      | Internal or external wiring materials<br>are compliant with IEC 60950-1<br>according to Sub-clause 4.1.1.                                                                              | Р       |
|             |                                                                   | Furthermore, the test method<br>described in IEC 60695-11-21 is<br>considered equivalent to that test<br>wiring materials for VW-1. All<br>internal wiring are using VW-1<br>material. |         |
| 6.5.2       | Cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):                          | See above.                                                                                                                                                                             |         |
| 6.5.3       | Requirements for interconnection to building wiring               |                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A     |
| 6.6         | Safeguards against fire due to connection to additional equipment | All data ports for connections to additional equipment are L.P.S.                                                                                                                      | Р       |
|             | External port limited to PS2 or complies with Clause Q.1          | (See appended table Annex Q.1)                                                                                                                                                         | Ρ       |

| 7   | INJURY CAUSED BY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES            | N/A |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 7.2 | Reduction of exposure to hazardous substances    | N/A |
| 7.3 | Ozone exposure                                   | N/A |
| 7.4 | Use of personal safeguards (PPE)                 | N/A |
|     | Personal safeguards and instructions:            | —   |
| 7.5 | Use of instructional safeguards and instructions | N/A |
|     | Instructional safeguard (ISO 7010)               |     |
| 7.6 | Batteries                                        | N/A |

| 8     | MECHANICALLY-CAUSED INJURY                                                  |                                                                  | Р   |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 8.1   | General                                                                     |                                                                  | Р   |
| 8.2   | Mechanical energy source classifications                                    | See ENERGY SOURCE<br>IDENTIFICATION AND<br>CLASSIFICATION TABLE. | Р   |
| 8.3   | Safeguards against mechanical energy sources                                | See "OVERVIEW OF EMPLOYED SAFEGUARDS" table.                     | Р   |
| 8.4   | Safeguards against parts with sharp edges and corners                       | No sharp edges and corners in accessible area.                   | Р   |
| 8.4.1 | Safeguards                                                                  |                                                                  | N/A |
| 8.5   | Safeguards against moving parts                                             | No moving parts.                                                 | N/A |
| 8.5.1 | MS2 or MS3 part required to be accessible for the function of the equipment |                                                                  | N/A |
| 8.5.2 | Instructional Safeguard                                                     |                                                                  |     |
| 8.5.4 | Special categories of equipment comprising moving parts                     |                                                                  | N/A |

Г

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                    |                                                                                                                  |         |  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                 | Result - Remark                                                                                                  | Verdict |  |
| 8.5.4.1     | Large data storage equipment                                       | Not that equipment.                                                                                              | N/A     |  |
| 8.5.4.2     | Equipment having electromechanical device for destruction of media |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.5.4.2.1   | Safeguards and Safety Interlocks                                   |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.5.4.2.2   | Instructional safeguards against moving parts                      |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
|             | Instructional Safeguard                                            |                                                                                                                  |         |  |
| 8.5.4.2.3   | Disconnection from the supply                                      |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.5.4.2.4   | Probe type and force (N):                                          |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.5.5       | High Pressure Lamps                                                | Not that equipment.                                                                                              | N/A     |  |
| 8.5.5.1     | Energy Source Classification                                       |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.5.5.2     | High Pressure Lamp Explosion Test                                  |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.6         | Stability                                                          | See below                                                                                                        | Р       |  |
| 8.6.1       | Product classification                                             | See Clause 8.2 & 8.3                                                                                             | Р       |  |
|             | Instructional Safeguard                                            |                                                                                                                  |         |  |
| 8.6.2       | Static stability                                                   | MS1 equipment.                                                                                                   | Р       |  |
| 8.6.2.2     | Static stability test                                              |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
|             | Applied Force                                                      | See above.                                                                                                       |         |  |
| 8.6.2.3     | Downward Force Test                                                | Not floor standing equipment.                                                                                    | N/A     |  |
| 8.6.3       | Relocation stability test                                          |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
|             | Unit configuration during 10° tilt                                 |                                                                                                                  |         |  |
| 8.6.4       | Glass slide test                                                   |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.6.5       | Horizontal force test (Applied Force):                             |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
|             | Position of feet or movable parts:                                 | See above.                                                                                                       |         |  |
| 8.7         | Equipment mounted to wall or ceiling                               |                                                                                                                  | Р       |  |
| 8.7.1       | Mounting Means (Length of screws (mm) and mounting surface)        | No wall mounting system provided.<br>Only four M4 x 12mm screws<br>evaluated.                                    | Ρ       |  |
| 8.7.2       | Direction and applied force:                                       | Test 2: 3.65kg applied for each<br>point (four directions plus inward<br>and outward).<br>Test 3: 1.2Nm applied. | Р       |  |
| 8.8         | Handles strength                                                   | No handles.                                                                                                      | N/A     |  |
| 8.8.1       | Classification                                                     |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.8.2       | Applied Force                                                      |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.9         | Wheels or casters attachment requirements                          |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.9.1       | Classification                                                     |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |
| 8.9.2       | Applied force:                                                     |                                                                                                                  |         |  |
| 8.10        | Carts, stands and similar carriers                                 |                                                                                                                  | N/A     |  |

TRF No. IEC62368\_1D

|        | IEC 62368-1                                        |                 |         |  |  |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |
| 8.10.1 | General                                            |                 | N/A     |  |  |
| 8.10.2 | Marking and instructions                           |                 | N/A     |  |  |
|        | Instructional Safeguard:                           |                 |         |  |  |
| 8.10.3 | Cart, stand or carrier loading test and compliance |                 | N/A     |  |  |
|        | Applied force:                                     |                 |         |  |  |
| 8.10.4 | Cart, stand or carrier impact test                 |                 | N/A     |  |  |
| 8.10.5 | Mechanical stability                               |                 | N/A     |  |  |
|        | Applied horizontal force (N)                       |                 | _       |  |  |
| 8.10.6 | Thermoplastic temperature stability (°C):          |                 | N/A     |  |  |
| 8.11   | Mounting means for rack mounted equipment          |                 | N/A     |  |  |
| 8.11.1 | General                                            |                 | N/A     |  |  |
| 8.11.2 | Product Classification                             |                 | N/A     |  |  |
| 8.11.3 | Mechanical strength test, variable N               |                 | N/A     |  |  |
| 8.11.4 | Mechanical strength test 250N, including end stops |                 | N/A     |  |  |
| 8.12   | Telescoping or rod antennas                        |                 | N/A     |  |  |
|        | Button/Ball diameter (mm)                          |                 |         |  |  |

| 9     | THERMAL BURN INJURY                      | THERMAL BURN INJURY                                              |     |
|-------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 9.2   | Thermal energy source classifications    | See ENERGY SOURCE<br>IDENTIFICATION AND<br>CLASSIFICATION TABLE. | Р   |
| 9.3   | Safeguard against thermal energy sources | No safeguards are required for TS1.                              | N/A |
| 9.4   | Requirements for safeguards              | Requirements for safeguards                                      |     |
| 9.4.1 | Equipment safeguard                      |                                                                  | N/A |
| 9.4.2 | Instructional safeguard:                 |                                                                  | N/A |

| 10     | RADIATION                                     |                                                                                                                                                             | Р   |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 10.2   | Radiation energy source classification        | See below.                                                                                                                                                  | Р   |
| 10.2.1 | General classification                        | The following parts are considered as RS1 without tests:                                                                                                    | Р   |
|        |                                               | - Indicating lights<br>- LED backlight of LCD panel                                                                                                         |     |
|        |                                               | For LED backlight, the luminance<br>is far less than 10000 cd/m2. With<br>reference to sub clause 4.1 of IEC<br>62471:2006 no further test is<br>necessary. |     |
| 10.3   | Protection against laser radiation            |                                                                                                                                                             | N/A |
|        | Laser radiation that exists in the equipment: |                                                                                                                                                             |     |

IEC 62368-1

|           | IEC 62368-1                                                 |                                  |         |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Clause    | Requirement + Test                                          | Result - Remark                  | Verdict |
|           | Normal, abnormal, single-fault:                             | (See attached laser test report) | N/A     |
|           | Instructional safeguard:                                    |                                  |         |
|           | Tool:                                                       |                                  |         |
| 10.4      | Protection against visible, infrared, and UV radiation      |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.4.1    | General                                                     |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.4.1.a) | RS3 for Ordinary and instructed persons                     |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.4.1.b) | RS3 accessible to a skilled person:                         |                                  | N/A     |
|           | Personal safeguard (PPE) instructional safeguard:           |                                  | _       |
| 10.4.1.c) | Equipment visible, IR, UV does not exceed RS1.:             |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.4.1.d) | Normal, abnormal, single-fault conditions:                  | (See appended table B.3 & B.4)   | N/A     |
| 10.4.1.e) | Enclosure material employed as safeguard is opaque:         |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.4.1.f) | UV attenuation                                              |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.4.1.g) | Materials resistant to degradation UV                       |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.4.1.h) | Enclosure containment of optical radiation:                 |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.4.1.i) | Exempt Group under normal operating conditions:             |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.4.2    | Instructional safeguard:                                    |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.5      | Protection against x-radiation                              |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.5.1    | X- radiation energy source that exists equipment:           | (See appended table B.3 & B.4)   | N/A     |
|           | Normal, abnormal, single fault conditions                   |                                  | N/A     |
|           | Equipment safeguards:                                       |                                  | N/A     |
|           | Instructional safeguard for skilled person :                |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.5.3    | Most unfavourable supply voltage to give maximum radiation: |                                  |         |
|           | Abnormal and single-fault condition:                        | (See appended table B.3 & B.4)   | N/A     |
|           | Maximum radiation (pA/kg)                                   |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.6      | Protection against acoustic energy sources                  |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.6.1    | General                                                     |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.6.2    | Classification                                              |                                  | N/A     |
|           | Acoustic output, dB(A):                                     |                                  | N/A     |
|           | Output voltage, unweighted r.m.s:                           |                                  | N/A     |
| 10.6.4    | Protection of persons                                       |                                  | N/A     |
|           | Instructional safeguards                                    |                                  | N/A     |
|           | Equipment safeguard prevent ordinary person to RS2          |                                  |         |
|           | Means to actively inform user of increase sound             |                                  |         |

|        | IEC 62368-1        |                 |         |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|        |                    |                 |         |

|          | pressure:                                                                    |     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|          | Equipment safeguard prevent ordinary person to RS2                           | —   |
| 10.6.5   | Requirements for listening devices (headphones, earphones, etc.)             | N/A |
| 10.6.5.1 | Corded passive listening devices with analog input                           | N/A |
|          | Input voltage with 94 dB(A) <i>L<sub>Aeq</sub></i> acoustic pressure output: |     |
| 10.6.5.2 | Corded listening devices with digital input                                  | N/A |
|          | Maximum dB(A)                                                                |     |
| 10.6.5.3 | Cordless listening device                                                    | N/A |
|          | Maximum dB(A)                                                                |     |

| в     | NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS, ABI<br>CONDITION TESTS AND SINGLE FAULT COND |                                                                                                                | Р   |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| B.2   | Normal Operating Conditions                                                    | See below.                                                                                                     | Р   |
| B.2.1 | General requirements:                                                          | (See Test Item Particulars and appended test tables)                                                           | Р   |
|       | Audio Amplifiers and equipment with audio amplifiers:                          | For internal speakers, adjusted to the maximum volume while testing.                                           | Р   |
| B.2.3 | Supply voltage and tolerances                                                  | ±10%                                                                                                           | Р   |
| B.2.5 | Input test:                                                                    | (See appended table B.2.5)                                                                                     | Р   |
| B.3   | Simulated abnormal operating conditions                                        |                                                                                                                | Р   |
| B.3.1 | General requirements:                                                          | (See appended table B.3)                                                                                       | Р   |
| B.3.2 | Covering of ventilation openings                                               | Normal heating tested with ventilation blocked.                                                                | Р   |
| B.3.3 | D.C. mains polarity test                                                       |                                                                                                                | N/A |
| B.3.4 | Setting of voltage selector:                                                   |                                                                                                                | N/A |
| B.3.5 | Maximum load at output terminals                                               | (See appended table B.3)                                                                                       | Р   |
| B.3.6 | Reverse battery polarity                                                       |                                                                                                                | N/A |
| B.3.7 | Abnormal operating conditions as specified in Clause E.2.                      | (See appended table B.3)                                                                                       | Р   |
| B.3.8 | Safeguards functional during and after abnormal operating conditions           | Abnormal operating condition does<br>not lead to a single fault condition,<br>all safeguards remain effective. | Ρ   |
|       |                                                                                | After restoration of normal<br>operating conditions, all<br>safeguards comply with applicable<br>requirements. |     |
| B.4   | Simulated single fault conditions                                              |                                                                                                                | Р   |

|        | IEC 62368-1                                                                                |                 |         |  |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |
| B.4.2  | B.4.2       Temperature controlling device open or short-       No such devices.       N/A |                 |         |  |  |

| B.4.2   | Temperature controlling device open or short-<br>circuited                                | No such devices.                                                                                                                                                | N/A |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| B.4.3   | Motor tests                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| B.4.3.1 | Motor blocked or rotor locked increasing the internal ambient temperature                 |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| B.4.4   | Short circuit of functional insulation                                                    | For traces before fuse, comply with<br>the clearance/creepage for basic<br>insulation, others are considered to<br>perform short-circuited during the<br>tests. | Ρ   |
| B.4.4.1 | Short circuit of clearances for functional insulation                                     | See above.                                                                                                                                                      | Р   |
| B.4.4.2 | Short circuit of creepage distances for functional insulation                             | See above.                                                                                                                                                      | Р   |
| B.4.4.3 | Short circuit of functional insulation on coated printed boards                           |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| B.4.5   | Short circuit and interruption of electrodes in tubes and semiconductors                  |                                                                                                                                                                 | Р   |
| B.4.6   | Short circuit or disconnect of passive components                                         |                                                                                                                                                                 | Р   |
| B.4.7   | Continuous operation of components                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| B.4.8   | Class 1 and Class 2 energy sources within limits during and after single fault conditions |                                                                                                                                                                 | Ρ   |
| B.4.9   | Battery charging under single fault conditions :                                          |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| С       | UV RADIATION                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| C.1     | Protection of materials in equipment from UV radiation                                    |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| C.1.2   | Requirements                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| C.1.3   | Test method                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| C.2     | UV light conditioning test                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| C.2.1   | Test apparatus                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| C.2.2   | Mounting of test samples                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| C.2.3   | Carbon-arc light-exposure apparatus                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| C.2.4   | Xenon-arc light exposure apparatus                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| D       | TEST GENERATORS                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| D.1     | Impulse test generators                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| D.2     | Antenna interface test generator                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| D.3     | Electronic pulse generator                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
| E       | TEST CONDITIONS FOR EQUIPMENT CONTAIN                                                     | IING AUDIO AMPLIFIERS                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| E.1     | Audio amplifier normal operating conditions                                               | Internal speaker and its supply circuit cannot be accessible by ordinary person.                                                                                | N/A |
|         | Audio signal voltage (V)                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                 |     |

|        | IEC 62368-1        |                 |         |  |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |

|         | Rated load impedance (Ω):                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| E.2     | Audio amplifier abnormal operating conditions        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| F       | EQUIPMENT MARKINGS, INSTRUCTIONS, AND                | INSTRUCTIONAL SAFEGUARDS                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Р   |
| F.1     | General requirements                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Р   |
|         | Instructions – Language                              | English.<br>Versions in other languages will be<br>provided when national certificate<br>approval.                                                                                                                        | _   |
| F.2     | Letter symbols and graphical symbols                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Р   |
| F.2.1   | Letter symbols according to IEC60027-1               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Р   |
| F.2.2   | Graphic symbols IEC, ISO or manufacturer specific    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Р   |
| F.3     | Equipment markings                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Р   |
| F.3.1   | Equipment marking locations                          | The equipment marking is provided and is readily visible in operator access area.                                                                                                                                         | Р   |
| F.3.2   | Equipment identification markings                    | See below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Р   |
| F.3.2.1 | Manufacturer identification:                         | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| F.3.2.2 | Model identification:                                | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                                                                | _   |
| F.3.3   | Equipment rating markings                            | See below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Р   |
| F.3.3.1 | Equipment with direct connection to mains            | See below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Р   |
| F.3.3.2 | Equipment without direct connection to mains         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| F.3.3.3 | Nature of supply voltage                             | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                                                                | _   |
| F.3.3.4 | Rated voltage                                        | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                                                                | _   |
| F.3.3.5 | Rated frequency                                      | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                                                                | _   |
| F.3.3.6 | Rated current or rated power:                        | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                                                                | _   |
| F.3.3.7 | Equipment with multiple supply connections           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| F.3.4   | Voltage setting device                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| F.3.5   | Terminals and operating devices                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Р   |
| F.3.5.1 | Mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet markings    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| F.3.5.2 | Switch position identification marking               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| F.3.5.3 | Replacement fuse identification and rating markings: | The fuse marking is marked near<br>fuse on PCB as follow:<br>F901 (on primary): T4AL/250Vac<br>CAUTION:<br>RISK OF FIRE REPLACE ONLY<br>WITH SAME TYPE AND RATING<br>OF FUSE.<br>Not located in operator access<br>areas. | Ρ   |

|           | IEC 62368-1                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                 |         |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause    | Requirement + Test                                                                                                   | Result - Remark                                                                                                 | Verdict |
| F.3.5.4   | Replacement battery identification marking :                                                                         |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
| F.3.5.5   | Terminal marking location                                                                                            |                                                                                                                 | Р       |
| F.3.6     | Equipment markings related to equipment classification                                                               |                                                                                                                 | Р       |
| F.3.6.1   | Class I Equipment                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                 | Р       |
| F.3.6.1.1 | Protective earthing conductor terminal                                                                               | Appliance inlet is provided. The<br>symbol IEC 60417-5019 was<br>located on appliance inlet.                    | Р       |
| F.3.6.1.2 | Neutral conductor terminal                                                                                           |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
| F.3.6.1.3 | Protective bonding conductor terminals                                                                               |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
| F.3.6.2   | Class II equipment (IEC60417-5172)                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
| F.3.6.2.1 | Class II equipment with or without functional earth                                                                  |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
| F.3.6.2.2 | Class II equipment with functional earth terminal marking                                                            |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
| F.3.7     | Equipment IP rating marking:                                                                                         |                                                                                                                 |         |
| F.3.8     | External power supply output marking                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
| F.3.9     | Durability, legibility and permanence of marking                                                                     | See below.                                                                                                      | Р       |
| F.3.10    | Test for permanence of markings                                                                                      | Marking is durable and legible.<br>The marking plate has no curling<br>and is not able to be removed<br>easily. | Ρ       |
| F.4       | Instructions                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                 | Р       |
|           | a) Equipment for use in locations where children not likely to be present - marking                                  | Figure V.1 considered for test.                                                                                 | N/A     |
|           | b) Instructions given for installation or initial use                                                                | Provided in user's manual.                                                                                      | Р       |
|           | c) Equipment intended to be fastened in place                                                                        | For wall mounted function, provided in user's manual.                                                           | Р       |
|           | d) Equipment intended for use only in restricted access area                                                         |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|           | e) Audio equipment terminals classified as ES3<br>and other equipment with terminals marked in<br>accordance F.3.6.1 |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|           | f) Protective earthing employed as safeguard                                                                         | The instruction is provided in the user's manual.                                                               | Р       |
|           | g) Protective earthing conductor current exceeding ES 2 limits                                                       |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|           | h) Symbols used on equipment                                                                                         | Graphical symbols not used as an instructional safeguard.                                                       | N/A     |
|           | i) Permanently connected equipment not provided with all-pole mains switch                                           |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|           | j) Replaceable components or modules providing safeguard function                                                    |                                                                                                                 | N/A     |

IEC 62368-1

|                  | IEC 02308-1                                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |         |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause           | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark                                                         | Verdict |
| F.5              | Instructional safeguards                                                                                                                    | No instructional safeguard required.                                    | N/A     |
|                  | Where "instructional safeguard" is referenced in the test report it specifies the required elements, location of marking and/or instruction |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G                | COMPONENTS                                                                                                                                  |                                                                         | Р       |
| G.1              | Switches                                                                                                                                    |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.1.1            | General requirements                                                                                                                        |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.1.2            | Ratings, endurance, spacing, maximum load                                                                                                   |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.2              | Relays                                                                                                                                      |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.2.1            | General requirements                                                                                                                        |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.2.2            | Overload test                                                                                                                               |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.2.3            | Relay controlling connectors supply power                                                                                                   |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.2.4            | Mains relay, modified as stated in G.2                                                                                                      |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.3              | Protection Devices                                                                                                                          |                                                                         | Р       |
| G.3.1            | Thermal cut-offs                                                                                                                            |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.3.1.1a)<br>&b) | Thermal cut-outs separately approved according to IEC 60730 with conditions indicated in a) & b)                                            |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.3.1.1c)        | Thermal cut-outs tested as part of the equipment as indicated in c)                                                                         |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.3.1.2          | Thermal cut-off connections maintained and secure                                                                                           |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.3.2            | Thermal links                                                                                                                               |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.3.2.1a)        | Thermal links separately tested with IEC 60691                                                                                              |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.3.2.1b)        | Thermal links tested as part of the equipment                                                                                               |                                                                         | N/A     |
|                  | Aging hours (H)                                                                                                                             |                                                                         |         |
|                  | Single Fault Condition:                                                                                                                     |                                                                         |         |
|                  | Test Voltage (V) and Insulation Resistance ( $\Omega$ ). :                                                                                  |                                                                         |         |
| G.3.3            | PTC Thermistors                                                                                                                             |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.3.4            | Overcurrent protection devices                                                                                                              | Current fuse complying with IEC 60127 as overcurrent protection device. | Р       |
| G.3.5            | Safeguards components not mentioned in G.3.1 to                                                                                             | G.3.5                                                                   | N/A     |
| G.3.5.1          | Non-resettable devices suitably rated and marking provided                                                                                  |                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.3.5.2          | Single faults conditions:                                                                                                                   | (See appended Table B.4)                                                | N/A     |
| G.4              | Connectors                                                                                                                                  |                                                                         | Р       |
| G.4.1            | Spacings                                                                                                                                    | The appliance inlet complied with IEC 60320-1.                          | Р       |
| G.4.2            | Mains connector configuration:                                                                                                              | The appliance inlet complied with IEC 60320-1.                          | N/A     |

|            | IEC 62368-1                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                      |         |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause     | Requirement + Test                                                                           | Result - Remark                                                                                                                      | Verdict |
| G.4.3      | Plug is shaped that insertion into mains socket-<br>outlets or appliance coupler is unlikely | No misconnection likely.                                                                                                             | Р       |
| G.5        | Wound Components                                                                             |                                                                                                                                      | Р       |
| G.5.1      | Wire insulation in wound components                                                          | Bobbin of all transformer used as separation for insulation between primary pins and seconary pins.                                  | Р       |
|            |                                                                                              | Triple insulated wire of transformer<br>T901 used as separation for<br>insulation between primary<br>windings and seconary windings. |         |
| G.5.1.2 a) | Two wires in contact inside wound component, angle between 45° and 90°                       | Physical separation provided by<br>insulation tape or tube to relieve<br>mechanical stress at the crossover<br>point.                | Р       |
| G.5.1.2 b) | Construction subject to routine testing                                                      |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.2      | Endurance test on wound components                                                           |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.2.1    | General test requirements                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.2.2    | Heat run test                                                                                |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
|            | Time (s)                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                      |         |
|            | Temperature (°C):                                                                            |                                                                                                                                      |         |
| G.5.2.3    | Wound Components supplied by mains                                                           |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.3      | Transformers                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      | Р       |
| G.5.3.1    | Requirements applied (IEC61204-7, IEC61558-<br>1/-2, and/or IEC62368-1)                      | Meet the requirements in G.5.3.2 and G.5.3.3.                                                                                        | Р       |
|            | Position:                                                                                    | All transformer on power board                                                                                                       |         |
|            | Method of protection:                                                                        | Overcurrent protection.                                                                                                              |         |
| G.5.3.2    | Insulation                                                                                   | See attachment Transformer table.                                                                                                    | Р       |
|            | Protection from displacement of windings                                                     | Displacement of windings is unlikely.                                                                                                |         |
| G.5.3.3    | Overload test:                                                                               | (See appended table B.3 & B.4)                                                                                                       | Р       |
| G.5.3.3.1  | Test conditions                                                                              | Tested in the complete equipment.                                                                                                    | Р       |
| G.5.3.3.2  | Winding Temperatures testing in the unit                                                     | (See appended table B.3 & B.4)                                                                                                       | Р       |
| G.5.3.3.3  | Winding Temperatures - Alternative test method                                               |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4      | Motors                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.1    | General requirements                                                                         |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
|            | Position                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                      |         |
| G.5.4.2    | Test conditions                                                                              |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.3    | Running overload test                                                                        |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.4    | Locked-rotor overload test                                                                   |                                                                                                                                      | N/A     |
|            | Test duration (days):                                                                        |                                                                                                                                      |         |

|           | IEC 62368-1                                                                 |                                |         |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Clause    | Requirement + Test                                                          | Result - Remark                | Verdict |
| G.5.4.5   | Running overload test for d.c. motors in secondary circuits                 |                                | N/A     |
| G.5.4.5.2 | Tested in the unit                                                          |                                | N/A     |
|           | Electric strength test (V):                                                 |                                |         |
| G.5.4.5.3 | Tested on the Bench - Alternative test method;<br>test time (h)             |                                | N/A     |
|           | Electric strength test (V):                                                 |                                |         |
| G.5.4.6   | Locked-rotor overload test for d.c. motors in secondary circuits            |                                | N/A     |
| G.5.4.6.2 | Tested in the unit                                                          |                                | N/A     |
|           | Maximum Temperature                                                         |                                | N/A     |
|           | Electric strength test (V):                                                 |                                | N/A     |
| G.5.4.6.3 | Tested on the bench - Alternative test method;<br>test time (h):            |                                | N/A     |
|           | Electric strength test (V):                                                 |                                | N/A     |
| G.5.4.7   | Motors with capacitors                                                      |                                | N/A     |
| G.5.4.8   | Three-phase motors                                                          |                                | N/A     |
| G.5.4.9   | Series motors                                                               |                                | N/A     |
|           | Operating voltage                                                           |                                |         |
| G.6       | Wire Insulation                                                             | 1                              | Р       |
| G.6.1     | General                                                                     |                                | Р       |
| G.6.2     | Solvent-based enamel wiring insulation                                      |                                | N/A     |
| G.7       | Mains supply cords                                                          |                                | N/A     |
| G.7.1     | General requirements                                                        | No mains supply cord provided. | N/A     |
|           | Туре                                                                        |                                |         |
|           | Rated current (A):                                                          |                                |         |
|           | Cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ), (AWG):                             |                                |         |
| G.7.2     | Compliance and test method                                                  |                                | N/A     |
| G.7.3     | Cord anchorages and strain relief for non-<br>detachable power supply cords |                                | N/A     |
| G.7.3.2   | Cord strain relief                                                          |                                | N/A     |
| G.7.3.2.1 | Requirements                                                                |                                | N/A     |
|           | Strain relief test force (N):                                               |                                |         |
| G.7.3.2.2 | Strain relief mechanism failure                                             |                                | N/A     |
| G.7.3.2.3 | Cord sheath or jacket position, distance (mm):                              |                                |         |
| G.7.3.2.4 | Strain relief comprised of polymeric material                               |                                | N/A     |
| G.7.4     | Cord Entry:                                                                 | (See appended table 5.4.11.1)  | N/A     |
| G.7.5     | Non-detachable cord bend protection                                         |                                | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                        |         |  |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                     | Result - Remark                                                                                                        | Verdict |  |
| G.7.5.1     | Requirements                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.7.5.2     | Mass (g):                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                        |         |  |
|             | Diameter (m):                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                        |         |  |
|             | Temperature (°C)                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                        |         |  |
| G.7.6       | Supply wiring space                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.7.6.2     | Stranded wire                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.7.6.2.1   | Test with 8 mm strand                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.8         | Varistors                                                                                                              | 1                                                                                                                      | N/A     |  |
| G.8.1       | General requirements                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.8.2       | Safeguard against shock                                                                                                |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.8.3       | Safeguard against fire                                                                                                 | 1                                                                                                                      | N/A     |  |
| G.8.3.2     | Varistor overload test:                                                                                                |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.8.3.3     | Temporary overvoltage                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.9         | Integrated Circuit (IC) Current Limiters                                                                               |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.9.1 a)    | Manufacturer defines limit at max. 5A.                                                                                 |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.9.1 b)    | Limiters do not have manual operator or reset                                                                          |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.9.1 c)    | Supply source does not exceed 250 VA:                                                                                  |                                                                                                                        |         |  |
| G.9.1 d)    | IC limiter output current (max. 5A)                                                                                    |                                                                                                                        |         |  |
| G.9.1 e)    | Manufacturers' defined drift                                                                                           |                                                                                                                        |         |  |
| G.9.2       | Test Program 1                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.9.3       | Test Program 2                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.9.4       | Test Program 3                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.10        | Resistors                                                                                                              | 1                                                                                                                      | Р       |  |
| G.10.1      | General requirements                                                                                                   | Approved bleeding resistors used.<br>(See table 4.1.2 for the details)                                                 | Р       |  |
| G.10.2      | Resistor test                                                                                                          | See above.                                                                                                             | N/A     |  |
| G.10.3      | Test for resistors serving as safeguards between<br>the mains and an external circuit consisting of a<br>coaxial cable |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.10.3.1    | General requirements                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.10.3.2    | Voltage surge test                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.10.3.3    | Impulse test                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                        | N/A     |  |
| G.11        | Capacitor and RC units                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                        | Р       |  |
| G.11.1      | General requirements                                                                                                   | X-Capacitors and Y-Capacitors<br>used as safeguard and complied<br>with IEC/EN 60384-14.<br>(See appended table 4.1.2) | Р       |  |
| G.11.2      | Conditioning of capacitors and RC units                                                                                | At least 21 days at 40 $\pm$ 2°C and 93 $\pm$ 3% RH.                                                                   | Р       |  |

|            | IEC 62368-1                                                                                                           |                                                  |         |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause     | Requirement + Test                                                                                                    | Result - Remark                                  | Verdict |
| G.11.3     | Rules for selecting capacitors                                                                                        | The selection followed with tables G.9 and G.12. | Р       |
| G.12       | Optocouplers                                                                                                          |                                                  | N/A     |
|            | Optocouplers comply with IEC 60747-5-5:2007<br>Spacing or Electric Strength Test (specify option<br>and test results) |                                                  | N/A     |
|            | Type test voltage Vini:                                                                                               |                                                  |         |
|            | Routine test voltage, Vini,b:                                                                                         |                                                  |         |
| G.13       | Printed boards                                                                                                        | l                                                | Р       |
| G.13.1     | General requirements                                                                                                  | See below.                                       | Р       |
| G.13.2     | Uncoated printed boards                                                                                               | (see appended table 5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3)  | Р       |
| G.13.3     | Coated printed boards                                                                                                 |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.13.4     | Insulation between conductors on the same inner surface                                                               |                                                  | N/A     |
|            | Compliance with cemented joint requirements (Specify construction):                                                   |                                                  |         |
| G.13.5     | Insulation between conductors on different surfaces                                                                   |                                                  | N/A     |
|            | Distance through insulation                                                                                           |                                                  | N/A     |
|            | Number of insulation layers (pcs)                                                                                     |                                                  |         |
| G.13.6     | Tests on coated printed boards                                                                                        |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.13.6.1   | Sample preparation and preliminary inspection                                                                         |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.13.6.2a) | Thermal conditioning                                                                                                  |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.13.6.2b) | Electric strength test                                                                                                |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.13.6.2c) | Abrasion resistance test                                                                                              |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.14       | Coating on components terminals                                                                                       |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.14.1     | Requirements:                                                                                                         | (See G.13)                                       | N/A     |
| G.15       | Liquid filled components                                                                                              |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.15.1     | General requirements                                                                                                  |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.15.2     | Requirements                                                                                                          |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.15.3     | Compliance and test methods                                                                                           |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.15.3.1   | Hydrostatic pressure test                                                                                             |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.15.3.2   | Creep resistance test                                                                                                 |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.15.3.3   | Tubing and fittings compatibility test                                                                                |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.15.3.4   | Vibration test                                                                                                        |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.15.3.5   | Thermal cycling test                                                                                                  |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.15.3.6   | Force test                                                                                                            |                                                  | N/A     |
| G.15.4     | Compliance                                                                                                            |                                                  | N/A     |

TRF No. IEC62368\_1D

IEC 62368-1

|         | IEC 62368-1                                                                                                                   |                                                                                 |         |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                            | Result - Remark                                                                 | Verdict |
| G.16    | IC including capacitor discharge function (ICX)                                                                               |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| a)      | Humidity treatment in accordance with sc 5.4.8 – 120 hours                                                                    |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| b)      | Impulse test using circuit 2 with Uc = to transient voltage                                                                   |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| C1)     | Application of ac voltage at 110% of rated voltage for 2.5 minutes                                                            |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| C2)     | Test voltage:                                                                                                                 |                                                                                 |         |
| D1)     | 10,000 cycles on and off using capacitor with smallest capacitance resistor with largest resistance specified by manufacturer |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| D2)     | Capacitance:                                                                                                                  |                                                                                 |         |
| D3)     | Resistance                                                                                                                    |                                                                                 |         |
| н       | CRITERIA FOR TELEPHONE RINGING SIGNALS                                                                                        | S                                                                               | N/A     |
| H.1     | General                                                                                                                       |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| H.2     | Method A                                                                                                                      |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| H.3     | Method B                                                                                                                      |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| H.3.1   | Ringing signal                                                                                                                |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| H.3.1.1 | Frequency (Hz)                                                                                                                |                                                                                 |         |
| H.3.1.2 | Voltage (V)                                                                                                                   |                                                                                 |         |
| H.3.1.3 | Cadence; time (s) and voltage (V)                                                                                             |                                                                                 |         |
| H.3.1.4 | Single fault current (mA):                                                                                                    |                                                                                 |         |
| H.3.2   | Tripping device and monitoring voltage                                                                                        |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| H.3.2.1 | Conditions for use of a tripping device or a monitoring voltage complied with                                                 |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| H.3.2.2 | Tripping device                                                                                                               |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| H.3.2.3 | Monitoring voltage (V)                                                                                                        |                                                                                 |         |
| J       | INSULATED WINDING WIRES FOR USE WITHO                                                                                         | UT INTERLEAVED INSULATION                                                       | Р       |
|         | General requirements                                                                                                          | Triple insulated wire used in<br>transformer (T901) was separately<br>approved. | Р       |
| К       | SAFETY INTERLOCKS                                                                                                             |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| K.1     | General requirements                                                                                                          |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| K.2     | Components of safety interlock safeguard mechanism                                                                            |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| K.3     | Inadvertent change of operating mode                                                                                          |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| K.4     | Interlock safeguard override                                                                                                  |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| K.5     | Fail-safe                                                                                                                     |                                                                                 | N/A     |
|         | Compliance                                                                                                                    |                                                                                 | N/A     |
| K.6     | Mechanically operated safety interlocks                                                                                       |                                                                                 | N/A     |

|        | IEC 62368-1                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    |         |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                             | Result - Remark                                                                                                    | Verdict |
| K.6.1  | Endurance requirement                                                                          |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| K.6.2  | Compliance and Test method:                                                                    |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| K.7    | Interlock circuit isolation                                                                    |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| K.7.1  | Separation distance for contact gaps & interlock circuit elements (type and circuit location): |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| K.7.2  | Overload test, Current (A)                                                                     |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| K.7.3  | Endurance test                                                                                 |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| K.7.4  | Electric strength test                                                                         |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| L      | DISCONNECT DEVICES                                                                             |                                                                                                                    | Р       |
| L.1    | General requirements                                                                           | Appliance Inlet as disconnect device.                                                                              | Р       |
| L.2    | Permanently connected equipment                                                                |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| L.3    | Parts that remain energized                                                                    | When the power cord is removed<br>from the inlet no remaining parts<br>with hazardous voltage in the<br>equipment. | Ρ       |
| L.4    | Single phase equipment                                                                         | The disconnect device disconnects both poles simultaneously.                                                       | Р       |
| L.5    | Three-phase equipment                                                                          |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| L.6    | Switches as disconnect devices                                                                 |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| L.7    | Plugs as disconnect devices                                                                    |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| L.8    | Multiple power sources                                                                         |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| М      | EQUIPMENT CONTAINING BATTERIES AND TH                                                          | EIR PROTECTION CIRCUITS                                                                                            | N/A     |
| M.1    | General requirements                                                                           |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.2    | Safety of batteries and their cells                                                            |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.2.1  | Requirements                                                                                   |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.2.2  | Compliance and test method (identify method):                                                  |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.3    | Protection circuits                                                                            |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.3.1  | Requirements                                                                                   |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.3.2  | Tests                                                                                          |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|        | - Overcharging of a rechargeable battery                                                       |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|        | - Unintentional charging of a non-rechargeable battery                                         |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|        | - Reverse charging of a rechargeable battery                                                   |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|        | - Excessive discharging rate for any battery                                                   |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.3.3  | Compliance:                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.4    | Additional safeguards for equipment containing secondary lithium battery                       |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.4.1  | General                                                                                        |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.4.2  | Charging safeguards                                                                            |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |

|            | IEC 62368-1                                                                             |                 |         |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause     | Requirement + Test                                                                      | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| M.4.2.1    | Charging operating limits                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.2.2a)  | Charging voltage, current and temperature:                                              |                 |         |
| M.4.2.2 b) | Single faults in charging circuitry                                                     |                 |         |
| M.4.3      | Fire Enclosure                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4      | Endurance of equipment containing a secondary lithium battery                           |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4.2    | Preparation                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4.3    | Drop and charge/discharge function tests                                                |                 | N/A     |
|            | Drop                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|            | Charge                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|            | Discharge                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4.4    | Charge-discharge cycle test                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4.5    | Result of charge-discharge cycle test                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| M.5        | Risk of burn due to short circuit during carrying                                       |                 | N/A     |
| M.5.1      | Requirement                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| M.5.2      | Compliance and Test Method (Test of P.2.3)                                              |                 | N/A     |
| M.6        | Prevention of short circuits and protection from other effects of electric current      |                 | N/A     |
| M.6.1      | Short circuits                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| M.6.1.1    | General requirements                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| M.6.1.2    | Test method to simulate an internal fault                                               |                 | N/A     |
| M.6.1.3    | Compliance (Specify M.6.1.2 or alternative method):                                     |                 | N/A     |
| M.6.2      | Leakage current (mA):                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| M.7        | Risk of explosion from lead acid and NiCd batteries                                     |                 | N/A     |
| M.7.1      | Ventilation preventing explosive gas concentration                                      |                 | N/A     |
| M.7.2      | Compliance and test method                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| M.8        | Protection against internal ignition from external spark sources of lead acid batteries |                 | N/A     |
| M.8.1      | General requirements                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| M.8.2      | Test method                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| M.8.2.1    | General requirements                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| M.8.2.2    | Estimation of hypothetical volume Vz (m³/s):                                            |                 |         |
| M.8.2.3    | Correction factors:                                                                     |                 |         |
| M.8.2.4    | Calculation of distance <i>d</i> (mm):                                                  |                 |         |
| M.9        | Preventing electrolyte spillage                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| M.9.1      | Protection from electrolyte spillage                                                    |                 | N/A     |

TRF No. IEC62368\_1D

IEC 62368-1

|          | IEC 02300-1                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                            | Verdict |
| M.9.2    | Tray for preventing electrolyte spillage                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| M.10     | Instructions to prevent reasonably foreseeable<br>misuse (Determination of compliance: inspection,<br>data review; or abnormal testing)          |                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| N        | ELECTROCHEMICAL POTENTIALS                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Р       |
|          | Metal(s) used:                                                                                                                                   | The internal metal enclosure is<br>made of mild steel, screw spring<br>washer are made of Ni on steel, the<br>combined electrochemical potential<br>is below 0.6V according to Annex<br>N. | _       |
| 0        | MEASUREMENT OF CREEPAGE DISTANCES A                                                                                                              | ND CLEARANCES                                                                                                                                                                              | Р       |
|          | Figures O.1 to O.20 of this Annex applied                                                                                                        | Considered.                                                                                                                                                                                |         |
| Ρ        | SAFEGUARDS AGAINST ENTRY OF FOREIGN<br>INTERNAL LIQUIDS                                                                                          | OBJECTS AND SPILLAGE OF                                                                                                                                                                    | Р       |
| P.1      | General requirements                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Р       |
| P.2.2    | Safeguards against entry of foreign object                                                                                                       | External plastic enclosure and internal metal chassis are provided as internal barrier.                                                                                                    | Ρ       |
|          | Location and Dimensions (mm):                                                                                                                    | See attachment: Measurement<br>Section for the details.                                                                                                                                    |         |
| P.2.3    | Safeguard against the consequences of entry of foreign object                                                                                    | See above.                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ρ       |
| P.2.3.1  | Safeguards against the entry of a foreign object                                                                                                 | Complied.                                                                                                                                                                                  | Р       |
|          | Openings in transportable equipment                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
|          | Transportable equipment with metalized plastic parts                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| P.2.3.2  | Openings in transportable equipment in relation<br>to metallized parts of a barrier or enclosure<br>(identification of supplementary safeguard): |                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| P.3      | Safeguards against spillage of internal liquids                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| P.3.1    | General requirements                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| P.3.2    | Determination of spillage consequences                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| P.3.3    | Spillage safeguards                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| P.3.4    | Safeguards effectiveness                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                            | N/A     |
| P.4      | Metallized coatings and adhesive securing parts                                                                                                  | Adhesive for Ripple Capacitor is<br>considered as safeguard;<br>Adhesive for Mylar sheet is<br>considered as safeguard.                                                                    | Ρ       |
| P.4.2 a) | Conditioning testing                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                            | Р       |
|          | Tc (°C):                                                                                                                                         | 118.0 for Ripple Capacitor;<br>103.6 for adhesive for Mylar sheet.                                                                                                                         |         |
|          | Tr (°C):                                                                                                                                         | 100                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |

IEC 62368-1

|          | IEC 62368-1                                                                                                                              |                                                                  |        |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark                                                  | Verdic |
|          | Ta (°C):                                                                                                                                 | 90.0 for Ripple Capacitor;<br>75.6 for adhesive for Mylar sheet. |        |
| P.4.2 b) | Abrasion testing:                                                                                                                        |                                                                  | N/A    |
| P.4.2 c) | Mechanical strength testing:                                                                                                             | After test mentioned above, all safeguards remain effective.     | Р      |
| Q        | CIRCUITS INTENDED FOR INTERCONNECTION                                                                                                    | I WITH BUILDING WIRING                                           | Р      |
| Q.1      | Limited power sources                                                                                                                    |                                                                  | Р      |
| Q.1.1 a) | Inherently limited output                                                                                                                | (See appended table Annex Q.1)                                   | Р      |
| Q.1.1 b) | Impedance limited output                                                                                                                 |                                                                  | Р      |
|          | - Regulating network limited output under normal operating and simulated single fault condition                                          | (See appended table Annex Q.1)                                   | Р      |
| Q.1.1 c) | Overcurrent protective device limited output                                                                                             |                                                                  | N/A    |
| Q.1.1 d) | IC current limiter complying with G.9                                                                                                    |                                                                  | N/A    |
| Q.1.2    | Compliance and test method                                                                                                               | (See appended table Annex Q.1)                                   | Р      |
| Q.2      | Test for external circuits – paired conductor cable                                                                                      |                                                                  | N/A    |
|          | Maximum output current (A):                                                                                                              |                                                                  |        |
|          | Current limiting method:                                                                                                                 |                                                                  | _      |
| R        | LIMITED SHORT CIRCUIT TEST                                                                                                               |                                                                  | N/A    |
| R.1      | General requirements                                                                                                                     |                                                                  | N/A    |
| R.2      | Determination of the overcurrent protective device and circuit                                                                           |                                                                  | N/A    |
| R.3      | Test method Supply voltage (V) and short-circuit current (A)).                                                                           |                                                                  | N/A    |
| S        | TESTS FOR RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE                                                                                                    |                                                                  | Р      |
| S.1      | Flammability test for fire enclosures and fire<br>barrier materials of equipment where the steady<br>state power does not exceed 4 000 W |                                                                  | N/A    |
|          | Samples, material                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |        |
|          | Wall thickness (mm):                                                                                                                     |                                                                  |        |
|          | Conditioning (°C):                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |        |
|          | Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-5 with conditions as set out                                                                        |                                                                  | N/A    |
|          | - Material not consumed completely                                                                                                       |                                                                  | N/A    |
|          | - Material extinguishes within 30s                                                                                                       |                                                                  | N/A    |
|          | - No burning of layer or wrapping tissue                                                                                                 |                                                                  | N/A    |
| S.2      | Flammability test for fire enclosure and fire barrier integrity                                                                          |                                                                  | N/A    |
|          | Samples, material                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |        |
|          | Wall thickness (mm)                                                                                                                      |                                                                  | —      |
|          | Conditioning (°C)                                                                                                                        |                                                                  |        |

|        | IEC 62368-1                                                                                            |                                         |         |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                     | Result - Remark                         | Verdict |
|        | Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-5 with conditions as set out                                      |                                         | N/A     |
|        | Test specimen does not show any additional hole                                                        |                                         | N/A     |
| S.3    | Flammability test for the bottom of a fire enclosure                                                   |                                         | N/A     |
|        | Samples, material:                                                                                     |                                         |         |
|        | Wall thickness (mm):                                                                                   |                                         |         |
|        | Cheesecloth did not ignite                                                                             |                                         | N/A     |
| S.4    | Flammability classification of materials                                                               | See table 4.1.2 for detail              | Р       |
| S.5    | Flammability test for fire enclosure materials of equipment with a steady-state power exceeding 4000 W |                                         | N/A     |
|        | Samples, material:                                                                                     |                                         |         |
|        | Wall thickness (mm)                                                                                    |                                         | —       |
|        | Conditioning (test condition), (°C):                                                                   |                                         |         |
|        | Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-20 with conditions as set out                                     |                                         | N/A     |
|        | After every test specimen was not consumed completely                                                  |                                         | N/A     |
|        | After fifth flame application, flame extinguished within 1 min                                         |                                         | N/A     |
| т      | MECHANICAL STRENGTH TESTS                                                                              |                                         | Р       |
| T.1    | General requirements                                                                                   |                                         | Р       |
| T.2    | Steady force test, 10 N:                                                                               | (See appended table T.2, T.3, T.4, T.5) | Ρ       |
| Т.3    | Steady force test, 30 N                                                                                | (See appended table T.2, T.3, T.4, T.5) | Р       |
| Т.4    | Steady force test, 100 N                                                                               |                                         | N/A     |
| T.5    | Steady force test, 250 N                                                                               | (See appended table T.2, T.3, T.4, T.5) | Р       |
| Т.6    | Enclosure impact test                                                                                  | (See appended table T.6, T.9)           | Р       |
|        | Fall test                                                                                              |                                         | Р       |
|        | Swing test                                                                                             |                                         | Р       |
| Т.7    | Drop test:                                                                                             |                                         | N/A     |
| Т.8    | Stress relief test                                                                                     | (See appended table T.8)                | Р       |
| Т.9    | Impact Test (glass)                                                                                    |                                         | N/A     |
| T.9.1  | General requirements                                                                                   |                                         | N/A     |
| T.9.2  | Impact test and compliance                                                                             |                                         | N/A     |
|        | Impact energy (J):                                                                                     |                                         |         |
|        | Height (m)                                                                                             |                                         |         |

TRF No. IEC62368\_1D

|        | IEC 62368-1                                                                                      |                          |         |  |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                               | Result - Remark          | Verdict |  |  |
| T.10   | Glass fragmentation test:                                                                        |                          | N/A     |  |  |
| T.11   | Test for telescoping or rod antennas                                                             |                          | N/A     |  |  |
|        | Torque value (Nm):                                                                               |                          |         |  |  |
| U      | MECHANICAL STRENGTH OF CATHODE RAY TUBES (CRT) AND PROTECTION<br>AGAINST THE EFECTS OF IMPLOSION |                          |         |  |  |
| U.1    | General requirements                                                                             |                          | N/A     |  |  |
| U.2    | Compliance and test method for non-intrinsically protected CRTs                                  |                          | N/A     |  |  |
| U.3    | Protective Screen                                                                                | (See Annex T)            | N/A     |  |  |
| V      | DETERMINATION OF ACCESSIBLE PARTS (FIN                                                           | GERS, PROBES AND WEDGES) | Р       |  |  |
| V.1    | Accessible parts of equipment                                                                    |                          | Р       |  |  |
| V.2    | Accessible part criterion                                                                        |                          | Р       |  |  |

Г

Page 40 of 81

|        | IEC 623            | 368-1 |                 |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test |       | Result - Remark |

Verdict

| 4.1.2         | TABL                                                                                                                                     | E: List of critical of | components                                                                                      |                                                                                               |                                    | Р                      |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Object / part | t / part No. Manufacturer/ Type / model T<br>trademark                                                                                   |                        | Technical data                                                                                  | Standard                                                                                      | Mark(s) of conformity <sup>1</sup> |                        |
| LCD Panel     |                                                                                                                                          | TPV                    | TPM270***-****<br>(* can be A to Z, a<br>to z, 0 to 9, +, –,<br>/, ".",<br>"-" or blank)        | 27.0 inch TFT LCD<br>(power<br>consumption:<br>19.7W (typ.);<br>LED array voltage:<br>60V)    |                                    | Tested in<br>equipment |
| Alt.)         |                                                                                                                                          | LG Display             | TPM270***-<br>********** (* can<br>be A to Z, a to z,<br>0 to 9, +, –,  /,".",<br>"-" or blank) | 27.0 inch TFT LCD<br>(power<br>consumption:<br>22.9W (typ.);<br>LED array voltage:<br>51V)    |                                    | Tested in<br>equipment |
| Alt.)         |                                                                                                                                          | LG Display             | LM270*******<br>(* can be A to Z, a<br>to z, 0 to 9, +, –,<br>/,".", "-" or blank)              |                                                                                               |                                    | Tested in<br>equipment |
| Alt.)         |                                                                                                                                          | AUO                    | M270*****.*<br>(* can be A to Z, a<br>to z, 0 to 9, +, –,<br>/,".", "-" or blank)               | 27.0 inch TFT LCD<br>(power<br>consumption:<br>27.85W (typ.);<br>LED array voltage:<br>42.9V) |                                    | Tested in<br>equipment |
| Alt.)         |                                                                                                                                          | AUO                    | M270*****.*<br>(* can be A to Z, a<br>to z, 0 to 9, +, –,<br>/,".", "-" or blank)               |                                                                                               |                                    | Tested in<br>equipment |
| Alt.)         | Alt.) BOE MV270****** (* 27.0 inch TFT LCD<br>(power consumption:<br>/,".", "-" or blank) 30.86W (typ.);<br>LED array voltage:<br>40.6V) |                        |                                                                                                 | Tested in<br>equipment                                                                        |                                    |                        |
| Alt.)         |                                                                                                                                          | BOE                    | MV270******<br>(* can be A to Z, a<br>to z, 0 to 9, +, –,<br>/,".", "-" or blank)               | 27.0 inch TFT LCD<br>(power<br>consumption:<br>25.12W (typ.);<br>LED array voltage:<br>51V)   |                                    | Tested in<br>equipment |

Disclaimer: This document is controlled and has been released electronically. Only the version on the IECEE Website is the current document version

|        | IEC 62368-1        |                 |         |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| Alt.)             | INNOLUX                          | M270****** 27.0 inch TFT LCD<br>(* can be A to Z, a<br>to z, 0 to 9, +, -,<br>/,".", "-" or blank) 27.8W (typ.);<br>LED array voltage:<br>34.5V) |                                                                                               |       | Tested in<br>equipment |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| Alt.)             | INNOLUX                          | M270******<br>(* can be A to Z, a<br>to z, 0 to 9, +, –,<br>/,".", "-" or blank)                                                                 | 27.0 inch TFT LCD<br>(power<br>consumption: 29W<br>(typ.);<br>LED array voltage:<br>32.1V)    |       | Tested in<br>equipment |
| Alt.)             | LG Display                       | LM270*******<br>(* can be A to Z, a<br>to z, 0 to 9, +, –,<br>/,".", "-" or blank)                                                               | 27.0 inch TFT LCD<br>(power<br>consumption:<br>17.65W (typ.);<br>LED array voltage:<br>51V)   |       | Tested in<br>equipment |
| Alt.)             | SAMSUNG                          | LTM270*******<br>(* can be A to Z, a<br>to z, 0 to 9, +, –,<br>/,".", "-" or blank)                                                              | 27.0 inch TFT LCD<br>(power<br>consumption:<br>17.46W (typ.);<br>LED array voltage:<br>40.0V) |       | Tested in<br>equipment |
| Plastic Enclosure | ORINKO                           | ABS-3070H,<br>HIPS-2000,<br>ABS-340*<br>(*=0~10)                                                                                                 | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness                                                         | UL 94 | UL<br>(E328304)        |
| Alt.)             | SABIC                            | C6600                                                                                                                                            | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness                                                         | UL 94 | UL<br>(E207780)        |
| Alt.)             | Chi Mei                          | PA-757(+)                                                                                                                                        | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness                                                         | UL 94 | UL (E56070)            |
| Alt.)             | Chi Mei                          | PC345(+)                                                                                                                                         | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness                                                         | UL 94 | UL (E56070)            |
| Alt.)             | LG                               | HF-350,<br>HF-380                                                                                                                                | HB or better, min. UL 94<br>2.0mm thickness                                                   |       | UL (E67171)            |
| Alt.)             | LG                               | SE-750,<br>XG-568,<br>XG-569C,<br>GP-1000L,<br>SE885                                                                                             | HB or better, min. UL 94<br>2.0mm thickness                                                   |       | UL (E67171)            |
| Alt.)             | LOTTE<br>CHEMICAL<br>CORPORATION | SD-0150(+)                                                                                                                                       | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness                                                         |       | UL<br>(E115797)        |
| Alt.)             | Basf                             | GP-35,<br>GP-22                                                                                                                                  | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness                                                         | UL 94 | UL (E41871)            |

IEC 62368-1

|        |                                                           | IEC 023                                                                                                             | 500-1                                 |                             |         |                 |       |                 |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| Clause | Requirem                                                  | ent + Test                                                                                                          |                                       | Re                          | Verdict |                 |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | Grand                                                     | D-150                                                                                                               |                                       | better, min.<br>hthickness  | UL 94   | UL (E88637)     |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | KingFa                                                    | 5197                                                                                                                |                                       | better, min.<br>1 thickness | UL 94   | UL<br>(E171666) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | LOTTE<br>CHEMICAL<br>CORPORATION                          | BF-0677(+),<br>BF-0675(+),<br>BF-0670F                                                                              |                                       | better, min.<br>1 thickness | UL 94   | UL<br>(E115797) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | LOTTE<br>CHEMICAL<br>CORPORATION                          | GC-0700(+),<br>GC-0750(+),<br>HS-7000RA,<br>LX-0951(+),<br>LX-0957(+),<br>HG-0760(+)                                |                                       | better, min.<br>ı thickness | UL 94   | UL<br>(E115797) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | KingFa                                                    | RS-900,<br>GAR-011 C,<br>GAR-011(L65),<br>GAR-011(L85),<br>GAR-011(HG6),<br>RS-300,<br>RS-400,<br>CK-100,<br>RD-900 | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                             |         |                 | UL 94 | UL<br>(E171666) |
| Alt.)  | Haier                                                     | HRABS-RS,<br>HRABS-HG                                                                                               | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                             | UL 94   | UL<br>(E230779) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | DOOSAN<br>CORPORATION<br>ELECTRO-<br>MATERIALS BG         | DS-1107A,<br>DS-1202G,<br>DS-7106                                                                                   |                                       | better, min.<br>h thickness | UL 94   | UL<br>(E103670) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | TOTAL<br>PETROCHEMIC<br>ALS SOUTH<br>EAST ASIA PTE<br>LTD | 3441,<br>260-XX                                                                                                     | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                             | UL 94   | UL<br>(E314268) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | WISTRON                                                   | GA35,<br>NC30,<br>GA(M)(b)(c)                                                                                       | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                             | UL 94   | UL<br>(E359575) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | WISTRON                                                   | GC(t)<br>(t)-Replace the<br>one, two, three or<br>four numbers<br>and/or letters to<br>denote to serial<br>number   | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                             | UL 94   | UL<br>(E359575) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | WOTE                                                      | 2100                                                                                                                | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                             | UL 94   | UL<br>(E310240) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | SABIC                                                     | C6600                                                                                                               | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                             | UL 94   | UL<br>(E207780) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | CHI MEI                                                   | PA-756S                                                                                                             |                                       | better, min.<br>hthickness  | UL 94   | UL (E56070)     |       |                 |

|        |                                                         | IEC 623                                               | 868-1                                 |                                          |               |                 |       |                 |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| Clause | Requirem                                                | ent + Test Result - Remark                            |                                       |                                          | sult - Remark | Verdict         |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | UNIC                                                    | UR-3006+,<br>UR-200+<br>(+: A to Z)                   |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E135175) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | UNIC                                                    | UR-200+<br>(+: A to Z)                                |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E135175) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | KingFa                                                  | CK-55111                                              |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E171666) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | PONTEX                                                  | AFE5000N,<br>AFE5100N,<br>9004BK                      |                                       | r better, min.<br>m thickness            | UL 94         | UL<br>(E205938) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | CHI LIN                                                 | GA1535                                                |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E177071) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | LOTTE<br>CHEMICAL<br>CORPORATION                        | HR-1360(+)                                            |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E115797) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | LOTTE<br>CHEMICAL<br>CORPORATION                        | SD-0150T                                              | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                                          |               |                 | UL 94 | UL<br>(E115797) |
| Alt.)  | KingFa                                                  | HP-126                                                | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                                          | UL 94         | UL<br>(E171666) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | KingFa                                                  | CK-61506                                              |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E171666) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | WISTRON                                                 | GA65,<br>GA85                                         |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E359575) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | FUHENG                                                  | FH-HIPS-568                                           |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E234833) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | LOTTE<br>CHEMICAL<br>CORPORATION                        | ABF-0200E                                             |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E115797) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | UNIC                                                    | UP700,<br>UR-7085+(R90)                               |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E135175) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | LG                                                      | AF-365                                                |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL (E17671)     |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | GON                                                     | ABS 2115,<br>ABS21(xx)G-A,<br>ABS2030A,<br>ABS20(xx)B | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                                          | UL 94         | UL<br>(E330547) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | DONGGUAN<br>HINGLONG<br>PLASTIC<br>TECHNOLOGY<br>CO LTD | HL-ABS-PCR85                                          | HB or better, min.<br>2.0mm thickness |                                          | UL 94         | UL<br>(E345434) |       |                 |
| Alt.)  | GUO HENG                                                | YOUHO(1302)(B)<br>YOUHO(1303)(B)                      |                                       | <sup>-</sup> better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94         | UL<br>(E471190) |       |                 |

| IEC 62368-1                                                                                                  |                                                              |                                                                            |                 |                               |       |                 |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------|--|--|
| Clause                                                                                                       | Requirem                                                     | ent + Test                                                                 | ent + Test Resi |                               |       | Verdict         |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | GUO HENG                                                     | YOUHO(1304)(B)<br>YOUHO(1333)(B)<br>YOUHO(1303)(O<br>P)                    |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL<br>(E471190) |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | GUOHENG                                                      | YOUHO(####)(Y)<br>YOUHO-1303B,<br>YOUHO1312B                               |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL<br>(E471190) |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | Chongqing<br>Gengye New<br>Materials<br>Technology Co<br>Ltd | GU-022                                                                     |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL<br>(E514505) |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | LG                                                           | GN-1002F(m)                                                                |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL<br>(E248280) |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | LOTTE<br>CHEMICAL<br>CORPORATION                             | NH-1027HF,<br>NH-1027(+)                                                   |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL<br>(E115797) |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | ORINKO                                                       | ABS900F23                                                                  |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL<br>(E328304) |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | FORMOSA<br>CHEMICALS &<br>FIBRE CORP<br>PLASTICS DIV         | AC2820                                                                     |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL<br>(E162823) |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | KINGFA SCI &<br>TECH CO LTD                                  | JH960 62(M4),<br>JH960 62(M4)<br>(ccc) (##),<br>JH960-62(M4)<br>(ccc) (##) |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL<br>(E171666) |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | CHI MEI<br>CORPORATION                                       | PC-110(+)                                                                  |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL (E56070)     |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | Chongqing<br>Gengye New<br>Materials<br>Technology Co<br>Ltd | Ecorex® RN - +(R<br>#)                                                     |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL<br>(E514505) |  |  |
| Alt.)                                                                                                        | Formosa<br>Idemitsu<br>Petrochemical<br>Corp                 | #1900+(f2)                                                                 |                 | r better, min.<br>m thickness | UL 94 | UL<br>(E238753) |  |  |
| Mylar sheet<br>(between power<br>board and panel<br>plate;<br>On metal enclosure<br>for covering<br>opening) | CHENGDU<br>KANGLONGXIN<br>PLASTICS CO<br>LTD                 | KLX FRPC-1880,<br>KLX FRPC-1890                                            | thickr          | 0.4mm<br>ness,<br>V-0, 115°C  | UL 94 | UL E315185      |  |  |

UL E199019

UL E199019

UL E199019

UL E329660

UL E357515

UL E231325

and tested

appliance

appliance

Tested with

Tested with

appliance

with

| IEC 62368-1 |                                              |                               |       |                              |       |      |            |  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|------|------------|--|
| Clause      | Requirem                                     | rement + Test                 |       | Result - Remark              |       | Verd |            |  |
| Alt.)       | CHENGDU<br>KANGLONGXIN<br>PLASTICS CO<br>LTD | KLX PP BK-10,<br>KLX PP WT-10 | thick | 0.4mm<br>ness,<br>V-0, 110°C | UL 94 | l    | JL E315185 |  |
| Alt.)       | CHENGDU<br>KANGLONGXIN<br>PLASTICS CO<br>LTD | KLX PP BK-10                  | thick | 0.4mm<br>ness,<br>V-0, 110°C | UL 94 | l    | JL E315185 |  |

min. 0.4mm

min. 0.4mm

min. 0.4mm

min. 0.4mm

min. 0.4mm

thickness,

thickness,

thickness,

min. V-0, 105°C

min. V-0, 100°C

min. V-0, 105°C

min. V-0, 100°C

V-0, 150°C, min.

thickness 0.6mm

100°C, 0.05mm

100°C, 0.05mm

Thickness

Thickness

thickness,

thickness, min. V-0, 110°C UL 94

UL 94

UL 94

UL 94

UL 94

UL 94,

UL746

--

\_\_\_

DFR3A(d)

**DFPET 6023** 

DFR117ECO

TS-FR1370

TB-FR65,

**TB-FR63**,

TB-FR60,

TB-FR60Y, TB-FR70F, TB-FR70, TB-FR183, TB-FR700, TB-FR83

TB-FR1,

HD-87

DS50-A,

DS50L

55236,

9448A,

55230, 9495MP

Alt.)

Alt.)

Alt.)

Alt.)

Alt.)

Silica gel cap

(adhered on metal

Adhesive for Mylar

sheet and Silica gel

cap mentioned

above

Alt.)

enclosure inside)

SICHUAN

SICHUAN

SICHUAN

DONGFANG

INSULATING

SHENZHEN

SHENZHEN

TECHNOLOGY

TEESUN

CO LTD

**TEEBON** 

CO LTD

JIANGSU

SYMBIO

LTD

LTD

**ATERIALCO** 

**3M CHINA CO** 

HONGDANEWM

PLASTICS

TECHNOLOGY

MATERIAL CO

DONGFANG

INSULATING

MATERIAL CO

LTD

LTD

LTD

DONGFANG

INSULATING MATERIAL CO

|                |                                                   | IEC 62                          | 2368-1                     |                   |                                   |                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Clause         | Requirem                                          | ement + Test                    |                            | Result - Remark   |                                   | Verdict                                       |
| Alt.)          | XIAMEN LABAO<br>OPTICS &<br>ELECTRONICS<br>CO LTD | TD-10,<br>LA9120                | 100°C, 0.05mm<br>Thickness |                   |                                   | Tested with appliance                         |
| Alt.)          | NITTO DENKO<br>CORP                               | GA835                           | 100°0<br>Thick             | C, 0.05mm<br>ness |                                   | Tested with appliance                         |
| Alt.)          | TESA SE                                           | 68646                           | 100°0<br>Thick             | C, 0.05mm<br>ness |                                   | Tested with appliance                         |
| Alt.)          | DEXERIALS<br>CORP                                 | G4000                           | 100°0<br>Thick             | C, 0.05mm<br>ness |                                   | Tested with appliance                         |
| Switching mod  | le power supply board                             | ls: 715GD270 and                | 715GD                      | 262 by TPV        | ·                                 | -                                             |
| AC-Inlet (CN90 | 1) Solteam                                        | ST-01                           | 10A,                       | 250Vac            | IEC/EN 60320-1,<br>ANSI/UL60320-1 | ENEC16/FI/2<br>0/10036,<br>UL E200241         |
| Alt.)          | Zhangjiagang<br>Huajie Electronic<br>Co., Ltd.    | SA-4S,<br>SA-4S 1               | 10A,                       | 250Vac            | IEC/EN 60320-1,<br>ANSI/UL60320-1 | VDE<br>40003610,<br>UL E154342                |
| Alt.)          | Zhangjiagang<br>Huajie Electronic<br>Co., Ltd.    | SA-4S 9,<br>SA-4S 6,<br>SA-4S 7 | 10A,                       | 250Vac            | IEC/EN 60320-1,<br>ANSI/UL60320-1 | TUV R<br>50293856<br>0001-0012,<br>UL E154342 |
| Alt.)          | Zhangjiagang<br>Huajie Electronic<br>Co., Ltd.    | SA-4D                           | 10A, 250Vac                |                   | EN 60320-1,<br>ANSI/UL60320-1     | TUV R<br>50274698<br>0001-0002,<br>UL E154342 |
| Alt.)          | Rong Feng                                         | SS-120, SS-7B                   | 10A,                       | 250Vac            | IEC/EN 60320-1,<br>ANSI/UL60320-1 | VDE<br>40028101,<br>UL E102641                |
| Alt.)          | Kunshan DLK<br>Electronics                        | CDJ-3                           | 10A,                       | 250Vac            | IEC/EN 60320-1,<br>ANSI/UL60320-1 | VDE<br>40010513,<br>UL E217394                |
| Alt.)          | Kunshan DLK<br>Electronics                        | CDJ-3-1                         | 10A,                       | 250Vac            | IEC/EN 60320-1,<br>ANSI/UL60320-1 | VDE<br>40015913,<br>UL E217394                |
| Alt.)          | Kunshan DLK<br>Electronics                        | CDJ-7,<br>CDJ-7 1               | 10A, 250Vac                |                   | IEC/EN 60320-1,<br>ANSI/UL60320-1 | SE-ENEC-<br>2001967,<br>UL E317189            |
| Alt.)          | TECX                                              | TU-301 series                   | 10A,                       | 250Vac            | ANSI/UL60320-1                    | UL E220004                                    |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |  |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |

| Alt.)                     | Yueqing<br>Hongchang                                   | DB-14,<br>DB-14-14-R,<br>DB-14-05,<br>DB-14-15,<br>DB-14-07,<br>DB-14-11-L,<br>DB-14-14-L,<br>DB-14-23 | 10A, 250Vac                       | IEC/EN 60320-1,<br>ANSI/UL60320-1              | VDE<br>40028645,<br>UL E327347                              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alt.)                     | INALWAYS<br>ELECTRONICS<br>INC                         | 0707-1,<br>0714-1,<br>0711-2                                                                           | 10A, 250Vac                       | ANSI/UL60320-1                                 | UL E94191                                                   |
| Alt.)                     | Interchangeable                                        | Interchangeable                                                                                        | 10A, 250Vac, 15A,<br>250Vac, 70°C | IEC/EN 60320-1,<br>ANSI/UL60320-1              | VDE<br>UL                                                   |
| Fuse (F901 in<br>primary) | Littelfuse Inc                                         | 382,<br>392 +                                                                                          | T4AL, 250Vac                      | IEC/ EN 60127-1<br>IEC/ EN 60127-3<br>UL 248-1 | VDE<br>(40018249,<br>126983),<br>UL (E67006)                |
| Alt.)                     | Littelfuse Inc                                         | TE5 808                                                                                                | T4AL, 250Vac                      | IEC/ EN 60127-1<br>IEC/ EN 60127-3<br>UL 248-1 | VDE<br>(40018249,<br>126983),<br>UL (E67006)                |
| Alt.)                     | Conquer                                                | MET<br>MST<br>PTU                                                                                      | T4AL, 250Vac                      | IEC/ EN 60127-1<br>IEC/ EN 60127-3<br>UL 248-1 | VDE<br>(40017155,<br>40017118,<br>40001462),<br>UL (E82636) |
| Alt.)                     | Walter                                                 | SR-5,<br>SS-5                                                                                          | T4AL, 250Vac                      | IEC/ EN 60127-1<br>IEC/ EN 60127-3<br>UL 248-1 | VDE<br>(40020046,<br>40015513),<br>UL (E19180)              |
| Alt.)                     | Ever Island<br>Electric Co., Ltd.<br>& Walter Electric | 2000,<br>2010 series                                                                                   | T4AL, 250Vac                      | IEC/ EN 60127-1<br>IEC/ EN 60127-3<br>UL 248-1 | VDE<br>(40018790,<br>40018781),<br>UL<br>(E220181)          |
| Alt.)                     | Littelfuse Inc                                         | 877                                                                                                    | T4AL, 250Vac                      | IEC/ EN 60127-1<br>IEC/ EN 60127-3<br>UL 248-1 | VDE<br>(40033369),<br>UL<br>(E300003)                       |
| Alt.)                     | Better                                                 | 932                                                                                                    | T4AL, 250Vac                      | IEC/ EN 60127-1<br>IEC/ EN 60127-3<br>UL 248-1 | VDE<br>(40018249,<br>126983),<br>UL (E67006)                |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |
|             |                    |                 |         |  |  |

| Y- Capacitor (C902,<br>C903)<br>Y1 or Y2 type<br>(optional) | Walsin          | AC, AH          | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40001804,<br>UL E146544 |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Alt.)                                                       | TDK             | CS, CD          | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40029780,<br>UL E37861  |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | Murata          | КН, КХ          | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40002831,<br>UL E37921  |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | JYA-NAY         | JY, JN          | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | UL E201384                     |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | Hongming        | F               | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE,<br>UL E154899             |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | Wansheng        | CT7             | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40012143,<br>UL E249006 |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | Haohua          | CT7             | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40003902,<br>UL E233106 |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | Samwha          | SD              | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE,<br>UL E97754              |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | Success         | SE              | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40037218,<br>UL E114280 |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | Success         | SB              | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40037221,<br>UL E114280 |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | Yinan Don's     | CT81            | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE 135256,<br>UL E145038      |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | Interchangeable | Interchangeable | Max. 680pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C  | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>UL                      |  |
| Y- Capacitor<br>(C913)<br>Y1 type (optional)                | Walsin          | АН              | Max. 1000pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40001804,<br>UL E146544 |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | TDK             | CD              | Max. 1000pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40029780,<br>UL E37861  |  |
| Alt.)                                                       | Murata          | кх              | Max. 1000pF,<br>250Vac, 125°C | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40002831,<br>UL E37921  |  |

IEC 62368-1

| Clause                                           | use Requirement + Test        |                 | Result - Remark |                                                           | Verdict                        |                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Alt.)                                            | JYA-NAY                       | JN              |                 | Max. 1000pF, IEC/EN 60384-14<br>250Vac, 125°C UL 60384-14 |                                | UL E201384                            |
| Alt.)                                            | Hongming                      | F               |                 | 1000pF,<br>ac, 125°C                                      | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE,<br>UL E154899                    |
| Alt.)                                            | Wansheng                      | CT7             |                 | 1000pF,<br>ac, 125°C                                      | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40012143,<br>UL E249006        |
| Alt.)                                            | Haohua                        | CT7             |                 | 1000pF,<br>ac, 125°C                                      | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE,<br>UL E233106                    |
| Alt.)                                            | Samwha                        | SD              |                 | 1000pF,<br>ac, 125°C                                      | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE,<br>UL E97754                     |
| Alt.)                                            | Success                       | SE              |                 | 1000pF,<br>ac, 125°C                                      | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40037218,<br>UL E114280        |
| Alt.)                                            | Success                       | SB              |                 | 1000pF,<br>ac, 125°C                                      | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40037221,<br>UL E114280        |
| Alt.)                                            | Yinan Don's                   | CT81            |                 | 1000pF,<br>ac, 125°C                                      | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE 135256,<br>UL E145038             |
| Alt.)                                            | Interchangeable               | Interchangeable |                 | 1000pF,<br>ac, 125°C                                      | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>UL                             |
| X-Capacitor (X1<br>X2 type) (C901)<br>(optional) | -                             | HQX             |                 | 0.47µF, Min.<br>ac, 110°C                                 | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40024534,<br>UL E183780        |
| Alt.)                                            | Faratronic                    | MKP62           |                 | 0.47µF, Min.<br>ac, 110°C                                 | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE, UL<br>E186600                    |
| Alt.)                                            | Hua Jung                      | МКР             |                 | 0.47µF, Min.<br>ac, 110°C                                 | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | ENEC(Semk<br>o), UL<br>E149075        |
| Alt.)                                            | Nanjing Tengen<br>Rongguangda | МКР             |                 | 0.47µF, Min.<br>ac, 100°C                                 | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40028680,<br>UL E200596        |
| Alt.)                                            | Europtronic                   | MPX, MPX2       |                 | 0.47µF, Min.<br>ac, 110°C                                 | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40025981,<br>UL E211347        |
| Alt.)                                            | Liow Gu                       | GS-L            |                 | 0.47µF, Min.<br>ac, 110°C                                 | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | VDE<br>40023391,<br>UL E186321        |
| Alt.)                                            | Arcotronics<br>(KEMET)        | R.46            |                 | 0.47µF, Min.<br>ac, 125°C                                 | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14 | ENEC<br>DAT9700014<br>1, UL<br>E97797 |

IEC 62368-1

| IEC 62368-1                               |                                                                     |                              |                                    |                                                                     |                                                                               |  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Clause                                    | Requirem                                                            | ent + Test                   | Re                                 | sult - Remark                                                       | Verdict                                                                       |  |
| Alt.)                                     | EPCOS                                                               | B3292#                       | Max. 0.47µF, Min.<br>250Vac, 110°C | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14                                      | VDE<br>40010694,<br>UL E97863                                                 |  |
| Alt.)                                     | ZhuHai Sung Ho<br>Electronics Co.,<br>Ltd.                          | CMPP                         | Max. 0.47µF, Min.<br>250Vac, 110°C | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14                                      | VDE<br>40026078,<br>UL E327138                                                |  |
| Alt.)                                     | Interchangeable                                                     | Interchangeable              | Max. 0.47µF, Min.<br>250Vac, 110°C | IEC/EN 60384-14<br>UL 60384-14                                      | VDE<br>UL                                                                     |  |
| Bleeder Resistor<br>(R907, R908,<br>R909) | Guangdong<br>Fenghua<br>Advanced<br>Technology<br>Holding Co., Ltd. | RVS-06#xxxFT<br>series       | Max. 620kΩ,<br>min. 1/4W           | IEC 62368-1                                                         | CB issued<br>by NEMKO<br>(CB cert No.<br>NO99692)                             |  |
| Alt.)                                     | Guangdong<br>Fenghua<br>Advanced<br>Technology<br>Holding Co., Ltd. | RS-06#xxxFT<br>series        | Max. 620kΩ,<br>min. 1/4W           | IEC 62368-1                                                         | CB issued<br>by NEMKO<br>(CB report<br>No. 337017)                            |  |
| Alt.)                                     | Yageo<br>Corporation                                                | RV1206XX-<br>0782K1L         | Max. 620kΩ,<br>min. 1/4W           | IEC 62368-1                                                         | CB issued<br>by UL(CB<br>cert No. DK-<br>64853-UL)                            |  |
| Alt.)                                     | Yageo<br>Corporation                                                | RV1206 series                | Max. 620kΩ,<br>min. 1/4W           | IEC 62368-1                                                         | CB issued<br>by UL(CB<br>report No.<br>E491387-<br>4787887815<br>-1 Original) |  |
| Alt.)                                     | Tzai Yuan<br>Enterprise Co.,<br>Ltd.                                | HSMD********,<br>SMD******** | Max. 620kΩ,<br>min. 1/4W           | IEC 62368-1                                                         | CB issued<br>by UL (CB<br>cert No. DK-<br>29431-A1-<br>M1-UL)                 |  |
| Alt.)                                     | Interchangeable                                                     | Interchangeable              | Max. 620kΩ,<br>min. 1/4W           | IEC 62368-1                                                         | СВ                                                                            |  |
| Line Choke (L901<br>(Optional)            | ) CHANNELON<br>(JIANGSU<br>HAIAN)                                   | 373G0174602H                 | 105°C                              |                                                                     |                                                                               |  |
| Alt.)                                     | LFDJ                                                                | 373G0174602J                 | 105°C                              |                                                                     |                                                                               |  |
| Alt.)                                     | TC                                                                  | 373G0174602S                 | 105°C                              |                                                                     |                                                                               |  |
| Transformer<br>(T901)                     | PHOENIX                                                             | 380GL32P783P                 | Min. Class 130<br>material (B)     | Applicable parts of<br>IEC 62368-1 and<br>according to IEC<br>60085 | Accepted by<br>TÜV<br>Rheinland                                               |  |
| -Bobbin                                   | Sumitomo                                                            | PM-9750<br>PM-9823           | V-0, 150°C, min.<br>0.45mm thick   | UL94                                                                | UL E41429                                                                     |  |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |  |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |

|                                  |                        |                    | I                                |                                                                     |                                 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -Triple insulation<br>wire       | SUZHOU<br>YUSHENG      | TIW-B*,<br>TIW-B   | 130°C                            | IEC/EN 62368-1,<br>VDE0805 Teil1,<br>UL 2353                        | UL E332529<br>VDE<br>40033527   |
| - Insulation tape                | YAHUA                  | CT* (c)(g)         | 130°C                            | UL510                                                               | UL E165111                      |
| -Tube                            | GREAT<br>HOLDING       | TFL                | PTFE, 200°C,<br>VW-1             | UL224                                                               | UL E156256                      |
| Transformer (T901)<br>Alt.)      | LFDJ                   | 380GL32P783J       | Min. Class 130<br>material (B)   | Applicable parts of<br>IEC 62368-1 and<br>according to IEC<br>60085 | Accepted by<br>TÜV<br>Rheinland |
| -Bobbin                          | Sumitomo<br>CHANG CHUN | PM-9750<br>T200HF  | V-0, 150°C, min.<br>0.45mm thick | UL94                                                                | UL E41429<br>UL E59481          |
| -Triple insulation<br>wire       | COSMOLINK<br>CO.,LTD   | TIW-M              | Reinforced<br>insulation, 130°C  | IEC/EN 62368-1,<br>VDE0805 Teil1,<br>UL 2353                        | VDE 138053<br>UL E213764        |
| - Insulation tape                | YAHUA                  | CT* (c)(g)         | 130°C                            | UL510                                                               | UL E165111                      |
| -Tube                            | GREAT<br>HOLDING       | TFL                | PTFE, 200°C,<br>VW-1             | UL224                                                               | UL E156256                      |
| Transformer (T901)<br>Alt.)      | CHANNELON              | 380GL32P783H       | Min. Class 130<br>material (B)   | Applicable parts of<br>IEC 62368-1 and<br>according to IEC<br>60085 | Accepted by<br>TÜV<br>Rheinland |
| -Bobbin                          | CHANG CHUN             | T200HF             | V-0, 150°C, min.<br>0.45mm thick | UL94                                                                | UL E59481                       |
| -Triple insulation<br>wire       | COSMOLINK<br>CO.,LTD   | TIW-M              | Reinforced<br>insulation, 130°C  | IEC/EN 62368-1,<br>VDE0805 Teil1,<br>UL 2353                        | VDE 138053<br>UL E213764        |
| - Insulation tape                | YAHUA                  | CT* (c)(g)         | 130°C                            | UL510                                                               | UL E165111                      |
| -Tube                            | GREAT<br>HOLDING       | TFL                | PTFE, 200°C,<br>VW-1             | UL224                                                               | UL E156256                      |
| Components listed                | l below are not re     | garded critical co | mponents:                        | ·                                                                   |                                 |
| P.C.B                            | Interchangeable        | Interchangeable    | V-1 or better<br>Min. 105°C.     | UL 796                                                              | UL                              |
| Base stand<br>(optional)         | Interchangeable        | Interchangeable    | HB or better                     | UL 94                                                               | UL                              |
| Metal enclosure                  | Interchangeable        | Interchangeable    | Metal thickness:<br>min. 0.81mm  |                                                                     |                                 |
| Thermistor<br>(NR901)            | Interchangeable        | Interchangeable    | Min. 3Ω at 25°C,<br>min. 2A      |                                                                     |                                 |
| Bridging Diode<br>(BD902, BD903) | Interchangeable        | Interchangeable    | Min.500V, min.2A                 |                                                                     |                                 |

Page 52 of 81

Report No. CN220SYL 001

IEC 62368-1

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| Ripple Capacitor<br>(C905) | Interchangeable | Ũ | 47-180µF, max.<br>450V, 105°C |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Supplementary information: |                 |   |                               |  |  |

Supplementary information:

1) Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.

2) In the technical data column of optocoupler, where "Dti" means distance through insulation, "Int. cr" means internal creepage distance, and "Ext. cr" means external creepage distance.

| 4.8.4,<br>4.8.5 | TABLE: Lit                                                            |                       | N/A                                |       |             |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|--|
| (The followi    | (The following mechanical tests are conducted in the sequence noted.) |                       |                                    |       |             |  |
| 4.8.4.2         | TABLE: Str                                                            | ess Relief test       |                                    |       | —           |  |
| P               | art                                                                   | Material              | Oven Temperature (°C)              | Co    | omments     |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       |                                    |       |             |  |
| 4.8.4.3         | TABLE: Bat                                                            | tery replacement test |                                    |       |             |  |
| Battery part    | t no                                                                  |                       |                                    |       | —           |  |
| Battery Inst    | allation/withd                                                        | rawal                 | Battery Installation/Removal Cycle | Co    | omments     |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 1                                  |       |             |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 2                                  |       |             |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 3                                  |       |             |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 4                                  |       |             |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 5                                  |       |             |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 6                                  |       |             |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 8                                  |       |             |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 9                                  |       |             |  |
|                 | 1                                                                     |                       | 10                                 |       |             |  |
| 4.8.4.4         | TABLE: Dro                                                            | p test                |                                    |       |             |  |
| Impact Area     |                                                                       | Drop Distance         | Drop No.                           | Obser | vations     |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 1                                  |       |             |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 2                                  |       |             |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       | 3                                  |       |             |  |
| 4.8.4.5         | TABLE: Imp                                                            | act                   |                                    |       |             |  |
| Impacts p       | er surface                                                            | Surface tested        | Impact energy (Nm)                 | Co    | mments      |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       |                                    |       |             |  |
|                 |                                                                       |                       |                                    |       |             |  |
|                 | 1                                                                     |                       |                                    |       |             |  |
| 4.8.4.6         | TABLE: Cru                                                            | ish test              |                                    |       | _           |  |
| Test p          | osition                                                               | Surface tested        | Crushing Force (N)                 | Dura  | ation force |  |

| IFC | 623 | 368- |
|-----|-----|------|

| IEC 62368-1 |                |                    |  |                 |    |            |  |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|----|------------|--|
| Clause      |                | Requirement + Test |  | Result - Remark |    | Verdict    |  |
|             | •              |                    |  |                 |    |            |  |
|             |                |                    |  |                 | ap | oplied (s) |  |
|             |                |                    |  |                 |    |            |  |
|             |                |                    |  |                 |    |            |  |
| Supplementa | ary informatio | n:                 |  |                 |    |            |  |
|             |                |                    |  |                 |    |            |  |

| 4.8.5       | TABLE: Lith    | nium coin/button cell batteries r | nechanical test result | N/A                       |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Test p      | osition        | Surface tested                    | Force (N)              | ation force<br>oplied (s) |
|             |                |                                   |                        |                           |
|             |                |                                   |                        |                           |
|             |                |                                   |                        |                           |
| Supplementa | ary informatio | n:                                |                        |                           |
|             |                |                                   |                        |                           |

| 5.2     | Table: C         | lassification of e                                                              | electrical energy s                                                             | ources             |                    |    | Р        |
|---------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|----------|
| 5.2.2.2 | 2 – Steady State | Voltage and Cur                                                                 | rent conditions                                                                 |                    |                    |    |          |
|         | Supply           | Location (e.g.                                                                  |                                                                                 | I                  | Parameters         |    |          |
| No.     | Voltage          | circuit<br>designation)                                                         | Test conditions                                                                 | U<br>(Vrms or Vpk) | l<br>(Apk or Arms) | Hz | ES Class |
| 1       |                  | +18V output of                                                                  | Normal                                                                          | 18.5 Vdc           |                    |    |          |
|         |                  | power board<br>715GD270 to<br>"-"/ GND                                          | Abnormal –<br>(see table B.3 for<br>details,<br>maximum result<br>recorded)     | 18.5 Vdc           |                    |    | ES1      |
|         |                  | Single fault –<br>(see table B.4 for<br>details,<br>maximum result<br>recorded) | 18.5 Vdc                                                                        |                    |                    |    |          |
| 2       | 264V, 60Hz       | +18V output of                                                                  | Normal                                                                          | 18.4 Vdc           |                    |    |          |
|         |                  | power board<br>715GD262 to<br>"-"/ GND                                          | Abnormal –<br>(see table B.3 for<br>details,<br>maximum result<br>recorded)     | 18.4 Vdc           |                    |    | ES1      |
|         |                  |                                                                                 | Single fault –<br>(see table B.4 for<br>details,<br>maximum result<br>recorded) | 18.4 Vdc           |                    |    |          |

Γ

Page 54 of 81

IEC 62368-1

| Clau    | se                | Requirem                                            | ent + Test                                                                      |         |                               | Result - Remark |        |         | Verdict |          |  |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|--|
| 3       | 264V, 60Hz        | LED backlight                                       | Normal                                                                          | 34      | .1Vdc                         |                 |        |         |         |          |  |
|         |                   | output of<br>power board<br>715GD270 to<br>"-" /GND | Abnormal –<br>(see table B.3 for<br>details,<br>maximum result<br>recorded)     |         | l.1Vdc                        |                 |        |         |         | ES1      |  |
|         |                   |                                                     | Single fault –<br>(see table B.4 for<br>details,<br>maximum result<br>recorded) |         | l.1Vdc                        |                 |        |         |         |          |  |
| 4       | 264V, 60Hz        | LED backlight                                       | Normal                                                                          | 56      | 6Vdc                          |                 |        |         |         |          |  |
|         |                   | output of<br>power board<br>715GD262 to<br>"-" /GND | Abnormal –<br>(see table B.3 for<br>details,<br>maximum result<br>recorded)     |         | 6Vdc                          |                 |        |         |         | ES1      |  |
|         |                   |                                                     | Single fault –<br>(see table B.4 for<br>details,<br>maximum result<br>recorded) |         | 6Vdc                          |                 |        |         |         |          |  |
| 5       | 264V, 60Hz        | L/N to All                                          | Normal                                                                          |         |                               | 0               | .01mAp | k       |         |          |  |
|         |                   | secondary port                                      | Abnormal                                                                        |         |                               | 0               | .01mAp | k       |         | ES1      |  |
|         |                   |                                                     | Single fault                                                                    |         |                               | 0               | .01mAp | k       |         |          |  |
| 6       | 264V, 60Hz        | L/N to button of<br>key board                       | Normal                                                                          | _       |                               | 0               | .01mAp | k       |         | _        |  |
|         |                   | Key board                                           | Abnormal                                                                        |         |                               | 0               | .01mAp | k       |         | ES1      |  |
|         |                   |                                                     | Single fault                                                                    |         |                               | 0.01mAp         |        | k       |         |          |  |
| 5.2.2.3 | - Capacitance     |                                                     |                                                                                 |         |                               |                 |        |         |         | 1        |  |
| No.     | Supply<br>Voltage | Location (e.g.<br>circuit<br>designation)           | Test conditions                                                                 | Сара    | Parameters<br>Capacitance, nF |                 |        | Upk (V) |         | ES Class |  |
| 1       | 264V,             |                                                     | Normal                                                                          | See     | Table 4.                      | .1.2            |        | 373     | 3       |          |  |
|         | 60Hz              | inlet                                               | Abnormal                                                                        |         |                               |                 |        |         |         | ES3      |  |
|         |                   |                                                     | Single fault –<br>SC/OC                                                         |         |                               |                 |        |         |         |          |  |
| 5.2.2.4 | - Single Pulses   | S                                                   |                                                                                 |         |                               |                 |        |         |         |          |  |
| No.     | Supply            | Location (e.g.<br>circuit                           | Test conditions                                                                 |         |                               | Param           | eters  |         |         | ES Class |  |
| 110.    | Voltage           | designation)                                        |                                                                                 | Duratio | n (ms)                        | Upk             | (V)    | lp      | k (mA)  | 20 01000 |  |
|         |                   |                                                     | Normal                                                                          |         |                               |                 |        |         |         |          |  |
|         |                   |                                                     | Abnormal                                                                        |         |                               |                 |        |         |         |          |  |
|         |                   |                                                     | Single fault –<br>SC/OC                                                         |         |                               |                 |        |         |         |          |  |

Report No. CN220SYL 001

|        | IEC 62368-1        |                 |         |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| 5.2.2.5    | 5.2.2.5 - Repetitive Pulses |                         |                         |               |         |          |          |  |
|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|--|
| NL.        | Supply                      | Location (e.g.          | <b>T</b>                |               |         |          |          |  |
| No.        | Voltage                     | circuit<br>designation) | Test conditions         | Off time (ms) | Upk (V) | lpk (mA) | ES Class |  |
|            |                             |                         | Normal                  |               |         |          |          |  |
|            |                             |                         | Abnormal                |               |         |          |          |  |
|            |                             |                         | Single fault –<br>SC/OC |               |         |          |          |  |
| Test C     | onditions:                  | ·                       |                         |               |         |          |          |  |
| Normal –   |                             |                         |                         |               |         |          |          |  |
| Abnormal - |                             |                         |                         |               |         |          |          |  |
| Supple     | ementary infor              | mation: SC=Sho          | rt Circuit, OC=Shoi     | rt Circuit    |         |          |          |  |

| 5.4.1.4,<br>6.3.2, 9.0,<br>B.2.6          | TABLE: Temperature measurement      | S            |               |     | Р                                |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----|----------------------------------|
|                                           | Supply voltage (V):                 | 90V/<br>60Hz | 264V/<br>60Hz |     | <br>—                            |
|                                           | Ambient T <sub>min</sub> (°C):      | See below    | See below     |     | <br>                             |
|                                           | Ambient T <sub>max</sub> (°C):      | See below    | See below     |     | <br>                             |
|                                           | Tma (°C):                           | 40.0         | 40.0          |     | <br>                             |
| Maximum r                                 | neasured temperature T of part/at:  |              | Т (           | °C) | Allowed<br>T <sub>max</sub> (°C) |
| Tested on p                               | ower board 715GD270, DP mode, Horiz | ontal        |               |     | <br>                             |
| AC inlet ne                               | ar "L" (on power board)             | 55.8         | 52.4          |     | <br>70                           |
| X-cap C90 <sup>2</sup>                    | (on power board)                    | 61.0         | 56.7          |     | <br>100                          |
| Y-cap C902                                | 2 (on power board)                  | 61.0         | 56.2          |     | <br>125                          |
| Y-cap C903                                | 3 (on power board)                  | 62.9         | 59.1          |     | <br>125                          |
| Y-cap C913                                | 3 (on power board)                  | 80.7         | 81.0          |     | <br>125                          |
| E-cap C90                                 | o (on power board)                  | 84.4         | 73.9          |     | <br>105                          |
| L901 Coil (                               | on power board)                     | 84.6         | 64.6          |     | <br>130                          |
| T901 Coil (                               | on power board)                     | 93.9         | 94.8          |     | <br>110                          |
| T901 Core (on power board)                |                                     | 92.6         | 95.4          |     | <br>110                          |
| PCB near NR901 (on power board)           |                                     | 77.7         | 63.9          |     | <br>105                          |
| PCB near BD902 and BD903 (on power board) |                                     | 87.0         | 74.1          |     | <br>105                          |
| PCB near [                                | 0912 (on power board)               | 90.5         | 89.3          |     | <br>105                          |
| PCB near [                                | 0910 and D911 (on power board)      | 94.2         | 96.0          |     | <br>105                          |

|               |                                      | IEC 62368-1     |      | Керо          | rt No. CN22 |          |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------------|----------|
| 0             |                                      |                 |      |               |             |          |
| Clause        | Requirement + Tes                    | st              | R    | Result - Rema | irk         | Verdict  |
| PCB near Q    | 801 (on power board)                 | 87.5            | 88.0 |               |             | 105      |
| PCB near m    | ain IC (on main board)               | 71.5            | 71.7 |               |             | 105      |
| Mylar betwe   | en panel and power board             | 74.9            | 74.5 |               |             | 100      |
| Plastic enclo | osure inside near T901               | 57.4            | 57.0 |               |             | Ref.     |
| Ambient       |                                      | 40.0            | 40.0 |               |             |          |
| Touch temp    | erature for accessible part under no | ormal condition |      |               |             |          |
| Metal enclos  | sure                                 | 42.4            | 42.0 |               |             | 70       |
| Plastic enclo | osure outside near T901              | 31.0            | 30.2 |               |             | 94       |
| Panel surfac  | ce                                   | 35.4            | 35.7 |               |             | 94       |
| Button        |                                      | 25.8            | 26.0 |               |             | 77       |
| Ambient       |                                      | 25.0            | 25.0 |               |             |          |
|               |                                      |                 |      |               |             |          |
| •             | ower board 715GD262, DP mode, H      |                 | 1    | T             |             |          |
| AC inlet nea  | ar "L" (on power board)              | 59.3            | 53.2 |               |             | 70       |
| X-cap C901    | (on power board)                     | 71.5            | 61.5 |               |             | 100      |
| Y-cap C902    | (on power board)                     | 71.1            | 60.2 |               |             | 125      |
| Y-cap C903    | (on power board)                     | 65.1            | 58.1 |               |             | 125      |
| Y-cap C913    | (on power board)                     | 85.5            | 82.4 |               |             | 125      |
| E-cap C905    | (on power board)                     | 90.0            | 72.9 |               |             | 105      |
| L901 Coil (c  | n power board)                       | 95.6            | 66.7 |               |             | 130      |
| T901 Coil (c  | on power board)                      | 95.6            | 92.7 |               |             | 110      |
| T901 Core     | (on power board)                     | 87.1            | 85.3 |               |             | 110      |
| PCB near N    | R901 (on power board)                | 94.2            | 70.8 |               |             | 105      |
| PCB near B    | D902&BD903 (on power board)          | 91.5            | 73.6 |               |             | 105      |
| PCB near D    | 912 (on power board)                 | 89.4            | 85.0 |               |             | 105      |
| PCB near D    | 907 (on power board)                 | 88.9            | 85.5 |               |             | 105      |
| PCB near D    | 910&D911 (on power board)            | 91.2            | 90.7 |               |             | 105      |
| PCB near Q    | 801 (on power board)                 | 85.6            | 84.1 |               |             | 105      |
|               | nain IC (on main board)              | 80.4            | 78.8 |               |             | 105      |
|               | en panel & power board               | 75.6            | 72.9 |               |             | 100      |
| -             | osure inside near T901               | 59.7            | 59.5 |               |             | Ref.     |
| Ambient       |                                      | 40.0            | 40.0 |               |             |          |
|               | erature for accessible part under no |                 |      | <u> </u>      | <u> </u>    | <b> </b> |
| Metal enclos  | •                                    | 44.7            | 44.5 |               |             | 70       |
|               | osure outside near T901              | 34.9            | 33.4 |               |             | 94       |

Page 57 of 81

Report No. CN220SYL 001

|                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                | IEC 623                                                   | 68-1                                 |                   |              |                                  |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Clause                                                                       | Requir                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ement + Test                                                                   | t                                                         |                                      | Result - Remark   |              |                                  |                     |
| Panel surfac                                                                 | e                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                | 27                                                        | .8                                   | 27.5              |              |                                  | 94                  |
| Button 27.2 27.2                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |                                                           |                                      |                   | 77           |                                  |                     |
| Ambient 25.0 25.0                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |                                                           |                                      |                   |              |                                  |                     |
| Supplement                                                                   | ary information:                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                |                                                           |                                      |                   |              |                                  |                     |
| describ<br>2. The ins<br><u>Winding</u><br>- Class<br><u>Compo</u><br>Tmax = | nperatures were measu<br>ed above.<br>truction installation man<br><u>g components (providing</u><br>130 material (B)<br><u>nents with maximum ab</u><br>Tmax of component<br>es for T (°C) are re-calc | ual defines tl<br><u>g safety isola</u><br>ſmax = 120 °<br><u>solute tempe</u> | ne Tma at 4<br><u>tion):</u><br>C – 10 °C<br>erature of o | 40 °C.<br>= 110 °C<br>t <u>hers:</u> | e defined         | in B.2.5 and | d at voltages                    | as                  |
| Temperature                                                                  | e T of winding:                                                                                                                                                                                         | t1 (°C)                                                                        | R <sub>1</sub> (Ω)                                        | t <sub>2</sub> (°C)                  | R <sub>2</sub> (Ω | ) T (°C)     | Allowed<br>T <sub>max</sub> (°C) | Insulation<br>class |
| Supplement                                                                   | ary information:                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                |                                                           |                                      |                   |              |                                  |                     |
| Note 1: Tma                                                                  | ary information:<br>a should be considered<br>a is not included in asse                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                |                                                           |                                      |                   | )            |                                  |                     |

| 5.4.1.10.2                | TABLE: Vicat softening temperature of the |                            | N/A             |   |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Penetration               | (mm):                                     |                            |                 |   |
| Object/ Part No./Material |                                           | Manufacturer/t<br>rademark | T softening (°C | ) |
|                           |                                           |                            |                 |   |
|                           |                                           |                            |                 |   |
|                           |                                           |                            |                 |   |
| Supplement                | ary information:                          |                            |                 |   |
|                           |                                           |                            |                 |   |

| 5.4.1.10.3 TABLE: Ball pressure test of thermoplastics |  |                        |                       |                |            |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------|--|
| Allowed impression diameter (mm):                      |  |                        | ≤ 2 mm                | —              |            |  |
| Object/Part No./Material Manufacturer/trac             |  | Manufacturer/trademark | Test temperature (°C) | Impression dia | meter (mm) |  |
| Plastic enclosure: HIPS-<br>5197, 2.5mm                |  | Kingfa                 | 90                    | 1.59           |            |  |
| Plastic enclosure: GAR-<br>011(L85), 2.5mm             |  | Kingfa                 | 85                    | 1.31           | 1          |  |
| Plastic enclosure: GAR-<br>011(L65), 2.5mm             |  | Kingfa                 | 85                    | 1.29           | )          |  |

TRF No. IEC62368\_1D

Г

Page 58 of 81

٦

|                                           |                      | IEC 623           | 368-1        |              |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Clause                                    | R                    | equirement + Test | Result - Ren | nark Verdict |
| Plastic enclosure: HIPS-<br>510(H), 2.5mm |                      | Kingfa            | 80           | 1.29         |
| Plastic enclo<br>960, 2.5mm               | sure: FRHIPS-        | Kingfa            | 85           | 1.88         |
| Plastic enclo<br>0750(+), 2.5             |                      | Cheil             | 80           | 1.61         |
| Plastic enclo<br>0700(+), 2.5             |                      | Cheil             | 80           | 1.94         |
| Plastic enclo<br>0760(+), 2.5             |                      | Cheil             | 85           | 1.73         |
| Plastic enclo<br>0951(+), 2.5             |                      | Cheil             | 85           | 1.83         |
| Plastic enclo<br>2.5mm                    | sure: SD-0150,       | Cheil             | 85           | 1.48         |
| Plastic enclo<br>2.5mm                    | sure: HR-1360,       | Cheil             | 85           | 1.71         |
| Plastic enclosure: BF-0670F, 2.5mm        |                      | Cheil             | 80           | 1.59         |
| Plastic enclosure: HF380,<br>2.5mm        |                      | LG                | 85           | 1.48         |
| Plastic enclosure: SE885,<br>2.5mm        |                      | LG                | 80           | 1.42         |
| Plastic enclo<br>GP-1000(#),              | sure: LUPOY<br>2.5mm | LG                | 95           | 1.21         |
| Plastic enclo<br>2.5mm                    | sure: XG568,         | LG                | 80           | 1.81         |
| Plastic enclo<br>2.5mm                    | sure: XG569C,        | LG                | 80           | 1.85         |
| Plastic enclo<br>2.5mm                    | sure: HF388H,        | LG                | 85           | 1.39         |
| Plastic enclo<br>2.5mm                    | sure: SE750,         | LG                | 80           | 1.5          |
| Plastic enclo<br>2.5mm                    | sure: TN-7500,       | Teijin            | 85           | 1.57         |
| Plastic enclo<br>2000, 2.5mn              | sure: HIPS-<br>n     | ORINKO            | 85           | 1.48         |
| Plastic enclo<br>011C, 2.5mr              |                      | Kingfa            | 90           | 1.91         |
| Supplement                                | ary information:     |                   | ·            |              |

Г

Page 59 of 81

|                                  |                                        |           | IE              | C 62368-1                       |                  |             |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| Clause                           | Requi                                  | irement - | ⊦ Test          |                                 | Res              | sult - Rema | ırk                              | Verdict    |
| 5.4.2.2,<br>5.4.2.4<br>and 5.4.3 | TABLE: Minimum C                       | learanc   | es/Creepa       | ige distance                    |                  |             |                                  | Р          |
|                                  | (cl) and creepage<br>r) at/of/between: | Up<br>(V) | U r.m.s.<br>(V) | Frequency<br>(kHz) <sup>1</sup> | Required cl (mm) | cl<br>(mm)² | Required <sup>3</sup><br>cr (mm) | cr<br>(mm) |
| Tested on                        | power board 715GD2                     | 70 and    | 715GD262        | 2                               |                  |             |                                  |            |
| Basic/supp                       | lementary:                             |           |                 |                                 |                  |             |                                  |            |
| Under fuse                       | (F901)                                 | 420       | 250             |                                 | 2.3              | 3.2         | 2.5                              | 3.2        |
| Before fuse                      | (between L-N)                          | 420       | 250             |                                 | 2.3              | 9.9         | 2.5                              | 9.9        |
| Line-GND                         |                                        | 420       | 250             |                                 | 2.3              | 3.1         | 2.5                              | 3.1        |
| Neutral-GN                       | D                                      | 420       | 250             |                                 | 2.3              | 3.1         | 2.5                              | 3.1        |
| Under C902                       | 2                                      | 420       | 250             |                                 | 2.3              | 3.2         | 2.5                              | 3.2        |
| Under C903                       | 3                                      | 420       | 250             |                                 | 2.3              | 3.2         | 2.5                              | 3.2        |
| Primary cor<br>metal enclo       | nponent (C909) to<br>sure              | 420       | 250             |                                 | 2.3              | 1)          | 2.5                              | 1)         |
| Primary cor<br>metal enclo       | nponent (C905) to<br>sure              | 420       | 250             |                                 | 2.3              | 3.9         | 2.5                              | 3.9        |
| Core of T90                      | )1 to metal enclosure                  | 544       | 271             | 219K                            | 2.3              | 4.4         | 2.8                              | 4.4        |
| Reinforced                       |                                        |           |                 |                                 |                  |             |                                  |            |
| Under T901                       |                                        | 544       | 270             | 219K                            | 4.5              | 8.2         | 5.5                              | 8.2        |
| Under C91                        | 3                                      | 420       | 250             |                                 | 4.5              | 8.0         | 5.0                              | 8.0        |
| Trace side                       | to plate of LCD panel                  | 544       | 270             | 219K                            | 4.5              | 2)          | 5.5                              | 2)         |
| Supplemen                        | tary information:                      |           | 1               | I                               | I                |             | I I                              |            |
|                                  |                                        |           |                 |                                 |                  |             |                                  |            |

Note 1: Only for frequency above 30 kHz

Note 2: See table 5.4.2.4 if this is based on electric strength test

Note 3: Provide Material Group

1. Silica gel cap is fixed inside screw cylinder of metal enclosure to fulfill the requirement for supplementary insulation. See table 5.4.9 for the electric strength test for Silica gel cap.

- 2. One Mylar sheet is fixed between power board solder pin side and panel side to fulfill the requirement for reinforced insulation. See table 5.4.9 for the electric strength test for Mylar sheet.
- 3. Glued component: C905.
- 4. Considered altitude correction factor 1.48 for clearances for an altitude of 5000m.
- 5. Core of main transformer T901 consider as primary part.
- 6. Primary circuit layout of power board 715GD270 is similar with that of power board 715GD262. Two power boards have been performed the test, and worse test result was recorded in this table.

Page 60 of 81

|        | IEC 62368-1        |                 |         |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| 5.4.2.3                      | TABLE: Minimum Clea  | TABLE: Minimum Clearances distances using required withstand voltage |                                      |                                      |                |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|
|                              | Overvoltage Category | (OV):                                                                |                                      |                                      | 11             |  |
|                              | Pollution Degree:    | Pollution Degree:                                                    |                                      |                                      |                |  |
| Clearance distanced between: |                      | Required withstand voltage                                           | Required cl<br>(mm)                  | Mea                                  | asured cl (mm) |  |
| Basic                        |                      | 2500                                                                 | See table 5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3 | See table 5.4.2.2, 5.4.<br>and 5.4.3 |                |  |
| Reinforce                    |                      | 2500                                                                 | See table 5.4.2.2, 5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3 |                                      |                |  |
| Supplementary information:   |                      |                                                                      |                                      |                                      |                |  |

The equipment to be operated up to 5000 m above sea level, each clearance multiplied with an altitude correction factor of 1.48.

| 5.4.2.4                    | TABLE: Clearances based on electric strength test |                     |                                          |                 |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Test voltage               | e applied between:                                | Required cl<br>(mm) | Test voltage (kV)<br>peak/ r.m.s. / d.c. | Breakd<br>Yes / |  |
|                            |                                                   |                     |                                          |                 |  |
| Supplementary information: |                                                   |                     |                                          |                 |  |
|                            |                                                   |                     |                                          |                 |  |

| 5.4.4.2,<br>5.4.4.5 c)<br>5.4.4.9 | TABLE: Dis     | stance through insulatio                | on measureme       | ents               |                      | Р                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Distance thr<br>insulation di     | •              | Peak voltage<br>(V)                     | Frequency<br>(kHz) | Material           | Required DTI<br>(mm) | DTI<br>(mm)        |
| Plastic enclo                     | osure          | 420                                     |                    | See table<br>4.1.2 | 0.4                  | See table<br>4.1.2 |
| Bobbin of tra                     | ansformer      | See Table 5.4.2.2,<br>5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3 | Above 30           | See table<br>4.1.2 | 0.4                  | See table<br>4.1.2 |
| Mylar sheet                       |                | See Table 5.4.2.2,<br>5.4.2.4 and 5.4.3 | Above 30           | See table<br>4.1.2 | 0.4                  | See table<br>4.1.2 |
| Supplement                        | ary informatio | n:                                      |                    |                    | 1                    |                    |

| 5.4.9                              | TABLE: Electric strength tests |                           |                  | Р                     |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Test voltage                       | e applied between:             | Voltage shape<br>(AC, DC) | Test voltage (V) | Breakdown<br>Yes / No |  |  |  |
| Basic/supple                       | Basic/supplementary:           |                           |                  |                       |  |  |  |
| Unit primary to earthed metal part |                                | AC                        | 2500             | No                    |  |  |  |
| Silica gel ca                      | р                              | AC                        | 2500             | No                    |  |  |  |

|        | IEC 62368-1        |                 |         |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| Reinforced:                                         |    |      |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----|------|----|
| L/N to accessible plastic enclosure with metal foil | AC | 4000 | No |
| Unit primary to secondary (output)                  | DC | 4000 | No |
| T901 <sup>1)</sup> : primary to secondary           | AC | 4000 | No |
| T901 <sup>1)</sup> : secondary to core              | AC | 4000 | No |
| T901 <sup>1)</sup> : one layer of insulation tape   | AC | 4000 | No |
| Mylar sheet <sup>2)</sup>                           | AC | 4000 | No |
| Routine Tests:                                      |    |      |    |
| Unit primary to earthed metal part                  | AC | 2500 | No |
| Supplementary information:                          |    |      |    |
| cappionental j montation.                           |    |      |    |

1. For all sources of transformer;

2. For all source of mylar sheet;

3. The tests mentioned above were performed after humidity test and heating test.

| 5.5.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TABLE: St                  | ored discharg    | e on capacito                    | rs                              |                                       |         | Р           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Supply Voltage (V), Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                            | Test<br>Location | Operating<br>Condition<br>(N, S) | Switch<br>position<br>On or off | Measured Voltage<br>(after 2 seconds) | ES Clas | ssification |
| Tested on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | power boar                 | d 715GD270       |                                  |                                 |                                       |         |             |
| 264V,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | , 60Hz                     | L-N              | Ν                                | N/A                             | 25                                    | E       | S1          |
| Tested on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | power boar                 | d 715GD262       |                                  |                                 |                                       |         |             |
| 264V,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 264V, 60Hz L-N N N/A 24 ES |                  |                                  |                                 | S1                                    |         |             |
| Supplemen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | itary informat             | ion:             |                                  |                                 |                                       |         |             |
| X-capacitors installed for testing are:<br>[x] bleeding resistor rating: See Table 4.1.2<br>[] ICX:<br>Notes:                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |                  |                                  |                                 |                                       |         |             |
| <ul> <li>A. Test Location:</li> <li>Phase to Neutral; Phase to Phase; Phase to Earth; and/or Neutral to Earth</li> <li>B. Operating condition abbreviations:</li> <li>N – Normal operating condition (e.g., normal operation, or open fuse); S –Single fault condition</li> </ul> |                            |                  |                                  |                                 |                                       |         |             |

Page 62 of 81

Report No. CN220SYL 001

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |  |

| 5.6.6.2                                             | TABLE: Resistance of   | protective conduc   | ctors and termina | tions               | P                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Accessible part                                     |                        | Test current<br>(A) | Duration<br>(min) | Voltage drop<br>(V) | Resistance<br>(Ω) |
| Tested or                                           | n power board 715GD270 | and 715GD262        |                   |                     |                   |
| PE terminal of AC inlet to internal metal enclosure |                        | 40                  | 2                 | 0.24                | 0.006             |
| PE terminal of AC inlet to C902 trace               |                        | 40                  | 2                 | 0.24                | 0.006             |
| PE terminal of AC inlet to C903 trace               |                        | 40                  | 2                 | 0.24                | 0.006             |
| Suppleme                                            | ntary information:     | 1 1                 |                   | - 1                 |                   |

| 5.7.2.2,<br>5.7.4                                               | TABLE: Earthed accessible conductive part    |                                                                                                                                              |                       |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Supply vol                                                      | tage                                         |                                                                                                                                              | _                     |  |  |
| Location                                                        |                                              | Test conditions specified in 6.1 of<br>IEC 60990 or Fault Condition No<br>in IEC 60990 clause 6.2.2.1<br>through 6.2.2.8, except for 6.2.2.7 | Touch current<br>(mA) |  |  |
| Line to earth,<br>Neutral to earth,<br>Line to metal enclosure, |                                              | 1                                                                                                                                            | Max. 0.77             |  |  |
|                                                                 |                                              | 2*                                                                                                                                           |                       |  |  |
|                                                                 | metal enclosure                              | 3                                                                                                                                            |                       |  |  |
|                                                                 |                                              | 4                                                                                                                                            |                       |  |  |
|                                                                 |                                              | 5                                                                                                                                            |                       |  |  |
|                                                                 |                                              | 6                                                                                                                                            |                       |  |  |
|                                                                 |                                              | 8                                                                                                                                            |                       |  |  |
| Suppleme                                                        | ntary Information:                           | <u>.</u>                                                                                                                                     | 1                     |  |  |
| Notes:<br>[1] Supply                                            | voltage is the anticipated maximum Touch Vol | age                                                                                                                                          |                       |  |  |

[2] Earthed neutral conductor [Voltage differences less than 1% or more]

[3] Specify method used for measurement as described in IEC 60990 sub-clause 4.3

[4] IEC60990, sub-clause 6.2.2.7, Fault 7 not applicable.

[5] (\*) IEC60990, sub-clause 6.2.2.2 is not applicable if switch or disconnect device (e.g., appliance coupler) provided.

[6] Tested with normal, abnormal and single-fault condition, and maximum value was recorded.

Page 63 of 81

## IEC 62368-1 Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

| 6.2.2                      | Table: Electrical  | power sources        | (PS) measurements fo | or classification     | Р                 |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Source Description         |                    | Measurement          | Max Power after 3 s  | Max Power after 5 s*) | PS Classification |  |  |  |  |
|                            | +18V output        | Power (W) :          |                      |                       | PS2               |  |  |  |  |
| А                          | of power<br>boards | V <sub>A</sub> (V) : |                      |                       | (See Table        |  |  |  |  |
|                            |                    | I <sub>A</sub> (A) : |                      |                       | Annex Q.1)        |  |  |  |  |
|                            | All data           | Power (W) :          |                      |                       | PS2               |  |  |  |  |
| В                          | ports on<br>power  | V <sub>A</sub> (V) : |                      |                       | (See Table        |  |  |  |  |
|                            | boards             | I <sub>A</sub> (A) : |                      |                       | Annex Q.1)        |  |  |  |  |
| Supplementary Information: |                    |                      |                      |                       |                   |  |  |  |  |

(\*) Measurement taken only when limits at 3 seconds exceed PS1 limits

| 6.2.3.1  | Table: Determination                                                                           | on of Potential Ign                          | ition Sources (Arc                  | ing PIS)                                                 | Р                    |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|          | Location                                                                                       | Open circuit<br>voltage<br>After 3 s<br>(Vp) | Measured r.m.s<br>current<br>(Irms) | Calculated value<br>(V <sub>p</sub> x I <sub>rms</sub> ) | bing PIS?<br>es / No |
|          | 2)                                                                                             | 2)                                           | 2)                                  | 2)                                                       | Yes                  |
| Suppleme | entary information:                                                                            |                                              | ·                                   |                                                          |                      |
| of the   | cing PIS requires a minin<br>open circuit voltage (V <sub>P</sub> )<br>mponents located withir | and normal operat                            | ing condition rms cu                | rrent (Irms) is greater th                               | e product            |

| 6.2.3.2                | Table: Dete   | able: Determination of Potential Ignition Sources (Resistive PIS) |                                                            |                                                     |                                                                                |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Circuit Location (x-y) |               | Operating Condition<br>(Normal / Describe<br>Single Fault)        | Measured<br>wattage or VA<br>During first 30<br>s (W / VA) | Measured<br>wattage or VA<br>After 30 s (W /<br>VA) | Protective Circuit,<br>Regulator, or PTC<br>Operated?<br>Yes / No<br>(Comment) | Resistive<br>PIS?<br>Yes/No |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3)                     |               | 3)                                                                | 3)                                                         | 3)                                                  |                                                                                | Yes                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplement             | ary Informati | on:                                                               |                                                            |                                                     |                                                                                |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1) A combination of voltmeter, VA and ammeter IA may be used instead of a wattmeter. If a separate voltmeter and ammeter are used, the product of (VA x IA) is used to determine Resistive PIS classification.

2) A Resistive PIS: (a) dissipates more than 15 W, measured after 30 s of normal operation, or (b) under single fault conditions has either a power exceeding 100 W measured immediately after the introduction of the fault if electronic circuits, regulators or PTC devices are used, or has an available power exceeding 15 W measured 30 s after introduction of the fault.

3) All components located within the EUT are considered as resistive PIS.

|        | IEC 62368-1        |                 |         |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| 8.5.5        | TABLE: High Pressure Lamp          |        |                 | N/A           |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------|
| Description  |                                    | Values | Energy Source C | lassification |
| Lamp type.   | :                                  |        | _               |               |
| Manufactur   | er:                                |        | _               |               |
| Cat no       | :                                  |        | _               |               |
| Pressure (c  | old) (MPa)                         |        | MS_             |               |
| Pressure (o  | perating) (MPa)                    |        | MS_             |               |
| Operating ti | ime (minutes)                      |        | —               |               |
| Explosion n  | nethod                             |        | _               |               |
| Max particle | e length escaping enclosure (mm).: |        | MS_             |               |
| Max particle | e length beyond 1 m (mm)           |        | MS_             |               |
| Overall resu | ılt:                               |        | •               |               |
| Supplemen    | tary information:                  |        |                 |               |
|              |                                    |        |                 |               |

| B.2.5  |        | TABLE: Ir | nput test   |       |             |         |            |            | Р          |
|--------|--------|-----------|-------------|-------|-------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|
| U (V)  | Hz     | I (A)     | I rated (A) | P (W) | P rated (W) | Fuse No | I fuse (A) | Conditio   | n/status   |
| Teste  | d on p | ower boar | d 715GD262  | 2     |             |         |            |            |            |
| HDMI   | mode   |           |             |       |             |         |            |            |            |
| 90     | 50     | 0.880     |             | 46.12 |             | F901    | 0.880      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 90     | 60     | 0.905     |             | 46.14 |             | F901    | 0.905      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 100    | 50     | 0.812     | 1.5         | 45.63 |             | F901    | 0.812      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 100    | 60     | 0.828     | 1.5         | 45.63 |             | F901    | 0.828      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 240    | 50     | 0.412     | 1.5         | 44.65 |             | F901    | 0.412      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 240    | 60     | 0.418     | 1.5         | 44.68 |             | F901    | 0.418      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 264    | 50     | 0.389     |             | 45.00 |             | F901    | 0.389      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 264    | 60     | 0.381     |             | 44.97 |             | F901    | 0.381      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| Displa | ayPort | mode      |             |       |             |         |            |            |            |
| 90     | 50     | 0.898     |             | 47.68 |             | F901    | 0.898      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 90     | 60     | 0.931     |             | 47.63 |             | F901    | 0.931      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 100    | 50     | 0.826     | 1.5         | 47.21 |             | F901    | 0.826      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 100    | 60     | 0.839     | 1.5         | 47.62 |             | F901    | 0.839      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 240    | 50     | 0.417     | 1.5         | 46.37 |             | F901    | 0.417      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 240    | 60     | 0.412     | 1.5         | 46.31 |             | F901    | 0.412      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 264    | 50     | 0.391     |             | 46.72 |             | F901    | 0.391      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 264    | 60     | 0.385     |             | 46.72 |             | F901    | 0.385      | Maximum no | ormal load |
| Teste  | d on p | ower boar | d 715GD270  | )     |             |         |            |            |            |

Page 65 of 81

Report No. CN220SYL 001

|        |        |             |       |               | IEC 62368- | 1                 |              |            |            |
|--------|--------|-------------|-------|---------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Cla    | use    |             | Requi | rement + Test | t          | F                 | Result - Ren | nark       | Verdic     |
| HDMI   | mode   |             |       |               |            |                   |              |            |            |
| 90     | 50     | 0.845       |       | 43.81         |            | F901              | 0.845        | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 90     | 60     | 0.876       |       | 43.81         |            | F901              | 0.876        | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 100    | 50     | 0.781       | 1.5   | 43.53         |            | F901              | 0.781        | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 100    | 60     | 0.793       | 1.5   | 43.62         |            | F901              | 0.793        | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 240    | 50     | 0.404       | 1.5   | 42.84         |            | F901              | 0.404        | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 240    | 60     | 0.397       | 1.5   | 42.81         |            | F901              | 0.397        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 264    | 50     | 0.377       |       | 42.83         |            | F901              | 0.377        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 264    | 60     | 0.371       |       | 42.87         |            | F901              | 0.371        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| Displa | ayPort | mode        |       |               |            |                   |              | -          |            |
| 90     | 50     | 0.854       |       | 44.03         |            | F901              | 0.854        | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 90     | 60     | 0.885       |       | 44.14         |            | F901              | 0.885        | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 100    | 50     | 0.799       | 1.5   | 43.97         |            | F901              | 0.799        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 100    | 60     | 0.818       | 1.5   | 43.97         |            | F901              | 0.818        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 240    | 50     | 0.411       | 1.5   | 43.06         |            | F901              | 0.411        | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 240    | 60     | 0.403       | 1.5   | 43.05         |            | F901              | 0.403        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 264    | 50     | 0.384       |       | 43.38         |            | F901              | 0.384        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 264    | 60     | 0.377       |       | 43.36         |            | F901              | 0.377        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| VGA r  | node   |             |       |               |            |                   | -            | -          |            |
| 90     | 50     | 0.756       |       | 38.65         |            | F901              | 0.756        | Maximum no | ormal load |
| 90     | 60     | 0.778       |       | 38.66         |            | F901              | 0.778        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 100    | 50     | 0.700       | 1.5   | 38.40         |            | F901              | 0.700        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 100    | 60     | 0.702       | 1.5   | 38.45         |            | F901              | 0.702        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 240    | 50     | 0.361       | 1.5   | 37.94         |            | F901              | 0.361        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 240    | 60     | 0.356       | 1.5   | 37.93         |            | F901              | 0.356        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 264    | 50     | 0.335       |       | 37.81         |            | F901              | 0.335        | Maximum ne | ormal load |
| 264    | 60     | 0.331       |       | 37.84         |            | F901              | 0.331        | Maximum no | ormal load |
| Supple | ementa | ry informat | ion:  |               |            | contrast, full wh |              |            |            |

loaded with 1KHz sinusoidal signal and turned to maximum volume; each USB 3.0 port loaded with 5V/0.9A, each USB 3.0 port with fast charge loaded with 5V/1.5A;

2. If not specified particularly, DP mode of main board was used for all other tests. Page 66 of 81

|                                          |                       |                           |                      | IE          | EC 62368                 | -1           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clause                                   |                       | Require                   | ement +              | Test        |                          |              | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Verdict                                                                               |
| B.3                                      | TABLE: Ab             | normal op                 | erating              | conditi     | on tests                 |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Р                                                                                     |
| Ambient tem                              | perature (°C          | )                         |                      |             |                          | :            | See below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| Power sourc                              | e for EUT: M          | lanufacture               | er, mode             | el/type, c  | output rati              | ng .:        | See table 4.1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |
| Component<br>No.                         | Abnormal<br>Condition | Supply<br>voltage,<br>(V) | Test<br>time<br>(ms) | Fuse<br>no. | Fuse<br>current<br>, (A) | T-<br>couple | Temp.<br>(°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Observation                                                                           |
| Tested on p                              | ower board            | 715GD27                   | 0                    |             |                          |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |
| Ventilation<br>openings                  | blocked               | 90                        | 1.5hrs               | F901        | 0.89                     | Yes          | Max. measured<br>temperature:<br>T901 coil = $85.0^{\circ}$ C,<br>T901 core = $83.2^{\circ}$ C,<br>AC inlet = $46.2^{\circ}$ C,<br>Metal enclosure = $48.6^{\circ}$ C,<br>USB port = $43.0^{\circ}$ C,<br>Plastic enclosure outside<br>near T901 = $37.6^{\circ}$ C,<br>Panel = $26.9^{\circ}$ C,<br>Button = $26.7^{\circ}$ C,<br>Ambient = $26.9^{\circ}$ C | Unit<br>operated<br>normally, no<br>hazards, no<br>damage.                            |
| USB with<br>fast<br>charging<br>function | overload              | 90                        | 1.0hr                | F901        | 0.923                    | Yes          | Max. measured<br>temperature:<br>T901 coil = $88.2^{\circ}$ C,<br>T901 core = $86.2^{\circ}$ C,<br>AC inlet = $44.6^{\circ}$ C,<br>Metal enclosure = $46.7^{\circ}$ C,<br>Plastic enclosure outside<br>near T901 = $34.3^{\circ}$ C,<br>USB port = $44.7^{\circ}$ C,<br>Panel = $26.5^{\circ}$ C,<br>Button = $26.7^{\circ}$ C,<br>Ambient = $27.7^{\circ}$ C | Before<br>shutdown,<br>USB port is<br>loaded to<br>2.5A. No<br>damage, no<br>hazards. |
| USB 3.0                                  | overload              | 90                        | 1.0hr                | F901        | 0.965                    | Yes          | Max. measured<br>temperature:<br>T901 coil = $91.9^{\circ}$ C,<br>T901 core = $89.5^{\circ}$ C,<br>AC inlet = $44.8^{\circ}$ C,<br>Metal enclosure = $47.1^{\circ}$ C,<br>Plastic enclosure outside<br>near T901 = $34.5^{\circ}$ C,<br>USB port = $45.6^{\circ}$ C,<br>Panel = $28.7^{\circ}$ C,<br>Button = $27.8^{\circ}$ C,<br>Ambient = $27.5^{\circ}$ C | Before<br>shutdown,<br>USB port is<br>loaded to<br>2.4A. No<br>damage, no<br>hazards. |

|                                          |          |        |         | IE   | EC 62368 | -1  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------|--------|---------|------|----------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clause                                   |          | Requir | ement + | Test |          |     | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Verdict                                                                                              |
| +18V<br>output                           | overload | 90     | 1.0hr   | F901 | 1.38     | Yes | Max. measured<br>temperature:<br>T901 coil = $95.9^{\circ}$ C,<br>T901 core = $96.2^{\circ}$ C,<br>AC inlet = $42.6^{\circ}$ C,<br>Metal enclosure = $46.8^{\circ}$ C,<br>Plastic enclosure outside<br>near T901 = $33.9^{\circ}$ C,<br>USB port = $39.5^{\circ}$ C,<br>Panel = $28.0^{\circ}$ C,<br>Button = $27.2^{\circ}$ C,<br>Ambient = $27.4^{\circ}$ C | Before<br>shutdown,<br>winding is<br>additionally<br>loaded to<br>1.5A. No<br>damage, no<br>hazards. |
| Tested on p                              |          |        | 1       |      |          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <br>                                                                                                 |
| Ventilation<br>openings                  | blocked  | 90     | 1.5hrs  | F901 | 0.93     | Yes | Max. measured<br>temperature:<br>T901 coil = $86.8^{\circ}$ C,<br>T901 core = $77.7^{\circ}$ C,<br>AC inlet = $49.6^{\circ}$ C,<br>Metal enclosure = $49.3^{\circ}$ C,<br>USB port = $43.6^{\circ}$ C,<br>Plastic enclosure outside<br>near T901 = $38.9^{\circ}$ C,<br>Panel = $30.5^{\circ}$ C,<br>Button = $29.5^{\circ}$ C,<br>Ambient = $27.5^{\circ}$ C | Unit<br>operated<br>normally, no<br>hazards, no<br>damage.                                           |
| USB with<br>fast<br>charging<br>function | overload | 90     | 1.0hr   | F901 | 1.01     | Yes | Max. measured<br>temperature:<br>T901 coil = $89.6^{\circ}$ C,<br>T901 core = $79.3^{\circ}$ C,<br>AC inlet = $47.5^{\circ}$ C,<br>Metal enclosure = $46.6^{\circ}$ C,<br>USB port = $41.5^{\circ}$ C,<br>Plastic enclosure outside<br>near T901 = $36.7^{\circ}$ C,<br>Panel = $29.1^{\circ}$ C,<br>Button = $28.4^{\circ}$ C,<br>Ambient = $27.1^{\circ}$ C | Before<br>shutdown,<br>USB port is<br>loaded to<br>2.5A. No<br>damage, no<br>hazards.                |
| USB 3.0                                  | overload | 90     | 1.0hr   | F901 | 1.09     | Yes | Max. measured<br>temperature:<br>T901 coil = 96.0°C,<br>T901 core = 84.9°C,<br>AC inlet = 49.7°C,<br>Metal enclosure = 49.8°C,<br>USB port = 44.6°C,<br>Plastic enclosure outside<br>near T901 = $38.9^{\circ}$ C,<br>Panel = $31.4^{\circ}$ C,<br>Button = $30.1^{\circ}$ C,<br>Ambient = $27.3^{\circ}$ C                                                   | Before<br>shutdown,<br>USB port is<br>loaded to<br>2.5A. No<br>damage, no<br>hazards.                |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |  |  |

| +18V<br>output | overload | 90 | 1.0hr | F901 | 1.24 | Yes | Max. measured<br>temperature:<br>T901 coil = 107.8°C,<br>T901 core = 94.2°C,<br>AC inlet = $53.4$ °C,<br>Metal enclosure = $50.6$ °C,<br>USB port = $46.5$ °C,<br>Plastic enclosure outside<br>near T901 = $39.7$ °C,<br>Panel = $32.5$ °C,<br>Button = $28.3$ °C,<br>Ambient = $26.8$ °C | Before<br>shutdown,<br>winding is<br>additionally<br>loaded to<br>1.0A. No<br>damage, no<br>hazards. |
|----------------|----------|----|-------|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------|----------|----|-------|------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Supplementary information:

1. Test table is provided to record abnormal and fault conditions for all applicable energy sources including Thermal burn injury. Column "Abnormal/Fault." Specify if test condition by indicating "Abnormal" then the condition for a Clause B.3 test or "Single Fault" then the condition for Clause B.4.

2. Temp. limit of transformer according to table G.3 is 175°C - 10 - (40°C - Tamb) (worst case) for Class B.

| B.4           | TAB   | LE: Fault co       | ondition tests         |                      |             |                         |    |              |               |                                                | Р     |
|---------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----|--------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Ambient tem   | pera  | ture (°C)          |                        |                      |             | :                       | Se | e below      |               |                                                |       |
| Power source  | e for | EUT: Manuf         | acturer, model         | l/type, outp         | out rating  | .:                      | Se | e table 4    | .1.2          |                                                |       |
| Component No. |       | Fault<br>Condition | Supply<br>voltage, (V) | Test<br>time<br>(ms) | Fuse<br>no. | Fuse<br>current,<br>(A) |    | T-<br>couple | Temp.<br>(°C) | Observation                                    |       |
| Tested on p   | owe   | r board 715        | GD270                  |                      |             |                         |    |              |               |                                                |       |
| BD902 pin 1-  | -4    | S-C                | 264                    | <1 sec               | F901        |                         |    |              |               | Fuse ope<br>immediat<br>hazards.               |       |
| BD903 pin 1-  | -4    | S-C                | 264                    | <1 sec               | F901        |                         |    |              |               | Fuse ope<br>immediat<br>hazards.               |       |
| C905          |       | S-C                | 264                    | <1 sec               | F901        |                         |    |              |               | Fuse ope<br>immediat<br>hazards.               |       |
| D907          |       | S-C                | 264                    | 5 min                | F901        | 0.04                    | ŀ  |              |               | Unit shute<br>recoveral<br>damage I            |       |
| D911          |       | S-C                | 264                    | 5 min                | F901        | 0.04                    | ŀ  |              |               | Unit shute<br>recoveral<br>damage l            |       |
| D912          |       | S-C                | 264                    | 5 min                | F901        | 0.19                    | )  |              |               | Panel shu<br>EUT oper<br>normally,<br>hazards. | rated |
| R916          |       | S-C                | 264                    | 5 min                | F901        | 0.19                    | )  |              |               | Panel shu<br>EUT oper<br>normally,<br>hazards. | rated |

Page 69 of 81

IEC 62368-1

| Clause               | F           | Requirement + | - Test |      |      | Result - | Remarl | k                                                     | Verdict                                  |  |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|------|------|----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|
|                      |             |               |        |      |      |          |        |                                                       |                                          |  |
| R919                 | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.19 |          |        | Panel shut<br>EUT opera<br>normally, r<br>hazards.    | ated                                     |  |
| R905                 | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04 |          |        | Unit shutd<br>recoverabl<br>damage N                  | e No                                     |  |
| C916                 | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04 |          |        | Unit shutd<br>recoverabl<br>damage N                  | e No                                     |  |
| U901 pin 2-7         | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04 |          |        | Unit shutd<br>recoverabl<br>damage N                  | e No                                     |  |
| U901 pin 3-7         | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04 |          |        | Unit shutd<br>recoverabl<br>damage N                  | e No                                     |  |
| U901 pin 2-3         | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04 |          |        | Unit opera<br>normally, r<br>damaged,<br>hazards.     | 10                                       |  |
| T901 pin 1-2         | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04 |          |        | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazards |                                          |  |
| T901 pin 3-5         | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04 |          |        | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazards |                                          |  |
| T901 pin 7-9         | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04 |          |        | Unit shutd<br>recoverabl<br>damage N                  | e No                                     |  |
| +18V output to earth | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04 |          |        | Unit shutd<br>recoverabl<br>damage N                  | e No                                     |  |
| Speaker              | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.35 |          |        | EUT opera<br>normally e<br>speakers,<br>hazards.      | xcept for                                |  |
| Tested on powe       | r board 715 | GD262         |        |      |      |          |        |                                                       |                                          |  |
| BD902 pin 1-4        | S-C         | 264           | <1 sec | F901 |      |          |        | Fuse open<br>immediate<br>hazards.                    |                                          |  |
| BD903 pin 1-4        | S-C         | 264           | <1 sec | F901 |      |          |        |                                                       | Fuse open<br>immediately, no<br>hazards. |  |
| C905                 | S-C         | 264           | <1 sec | F901 |      |          |        | Fuse open<br>immediate<br>hazards.                    |                                          |  |
| D907                 | S-C         | 264           | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04 |          |        | Unit shutd<br>recoverabl<br>damage N                  | e No                                     |  |

IEC 62368-1

| Clause               | R   | equirement + | · Test |      | k Verdict |      |                                                                 |  |
|----------------------|-----|--------------|--------|------|-----------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| D911                 | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04      | <br> | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazard            |  |
| D912                 | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.19      | <br> | Panel shut down,<br>EUT operated<br>normally, no<br>hazards.    |  |
| R916                 | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.19      | <br> | Panel shut down,<br>EUT operated<br>normally, no<br>hazards.    |  |
| R919                 | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.19      | <br> | Panel shut down,<br>EUT operated<br>normally, no<br>hazards.    |  |
| R905                 | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04      | <br> | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazard            |  |
| C916                 | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04      | <br> | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazard            |  |
| U901 pin 2-7         | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04      | <br> | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazarda           |  |
| U901 pin 3-7         | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04      | <br> | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazard            |  |
| U901 pin 2-3         | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04      | <br> | Unit operated<br>normally, no<br>damaged, no<br>hazards.        |  |
| T901 pin 1-2         | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04      | <br> | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazard            |  |
| T901 pin 3-5         | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04      | <br> | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazard            |  |
| T901 pin 7-9         | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04      | <br> | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazards           |  |
| +18V output to earth | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.04      | <br> | Unit shutdown,<br>recoverable No<br>damage No hazard            |  |
| Speaker              | S-C | 264          | 5 min  | F901 | 0.36      | <br> | EUT operated<br>normally except for<br>speakers, no<br>hazards. |  |

## Page 71 of 81

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

1. The unit passed 4000V hi-pot test between primary and accessible output connector after single fault test above.

- 2. In fault column, where s-c=short-circuited, o-c=open-circuited, o-l = overload.
- 3. For fuse opened conditions were tested with each source of fuse.
- 4. For component damaged conditions have been repeated twice (three tests total) with same result.
- 5. Temp. limit of transformer according to table G.3 is 175°C 10 (40°C Tamb) (worst case) for Class B.

| Annex M.3                                         | TABLE: Bat                                                       | BLE: Batteries   |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| The tests of A                                    | nnex M are a                                                     | pplicable o      | only when app           | propriate b      | attery data      | i is not ava     | ilable           |                  |                  |  |
| Is it possible t                                  | o install the ba                                                 | attery in a      | reverse polar           | ity positior     | ۱?               | :                |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Non-rechargeable batteries Rechargeable batteries |                                                                  |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
|                                                   | Discha                                                           | rging            | Un-                     | Cha              | rging            | Disch            | arging           | Reverse          | d charging       |  |
|                                                   | Meas.<br>current                                                 | Manuf.<br>Specs. | intentional<br>charging | Meas.<br>current | Manuf.<br>Specs. | Meas.<br>current | Manuf.<br>Specs. | Meas.<br>current | Manuf.<br>Specs. |  |
| Max. current<br>during normal<br>condition        |                                                                  |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Max. current<br>during fault<br>condition         |                                                                  |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
|                                                   |                                                                  |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
|                                                   |                                                                  |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Test results:                                     |                                                                  |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | Verdict          |  |
| - Chemical lea                                    | aks                                                              |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| - Explosion of                                    | the battery                                                      |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| - Emission of flame or expulsion of molten metal  |                                                                  |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| - Electric stre                                   | - Electric strength tests of equipment after completion of tests |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Supplementa                                       | ry information:                                                  |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
|                                                   |                                                                  |                  |                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |

| Annex M.4    | Table: Add batteries | N/A                 |   |             |          |  |  |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|-------------|----------|--|--|
| Battery/Cell |                      | Test conditions     |   | Observation |          |  |  |
| No.          |                      |                     | U | I (A)       | Temp (C) |  |  |
|              |                      | Normal              |   |             |          |  |  |
|              |                      | Abnormal            |   |             |          |  |  |
|              |                      | Single fault –SC/OC |   |             |          |  |  |
|              |                      | Normal              |   |             |          |  |  |

Page 72 of 81

Report No. CN220SYL 001

|        | IEC 62368-1        |                 |         |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|        |                    |                 |         |

| Abnormal                                                                  |         |         |      |                                             |     |          |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|------|---------------------------------------------|-----|----------|--|
| Single fault – SC/OC                                                      |         |         |      |                                             |     |          |  |
| Supplementary Inf                                                         | ormatio | on:     |      |                                             |     |          |  |
|                                                                           |         |         |      |                                             |     |          |  |
| Battery<br>identification Charging at Obse<br>T <sub>lowest</sub><br>(°C) |         | Observa | tion | Charging at<br>T <sub>highest</sub><br>(°C) | Obs | ervation |  |
|                                                                           |         |         |      |                                             |     |          |  |
|                                                                           |         |         |      |                                             |     |          |  |
|                                                                           |         |         |      |                                             |     |          |  |
| Supplementary Inf                                                         | ormatio | on:     |      |                                             |     |          |  |
|                                                                           |         |         |      |                                             |     |          |  |

| Annex Q.1                           | TABLE: Circuits inte                        | ended for interc    | onnection witl         | h building wiri | ng (LPS)               | Р     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------|
| Note: Measu                         | ired UOC (V) with all loa                   | ad circuits disco   | nnected: see be        | elow            |                        |       |
| Output                              | Components                                  | U <sub>oc</sub> (V) | l <sub>sc</sub>        | (A)             | S (\                   | /A)   |
| Circuit                             |                                             |                     | Meas.                  | Limit           | Meas.                  | Limit |
| Circuit outp                        | out tested: Test on +18                     | V output on po      | wer board 7150         | GD270           |                        |       |
| Note: Meası                         | ıred Uoc (V) with all loa                   | d circuits discon   | nected:                |                 |                        |       |
| See above                           | Normal condition                            | 18.7                | 5.3                    | 8               | 86.0                   | 100   |
| See above                           | Single fault condition<br>(R916 SC)         | 18.7                | 5.3                    | 8               | 86.6                   | 100   |
| See above                           | Single fault condition<br>(R911 SC)         | 0 *                 | 0 *                    | 8               | 0 *                    | 100   |
| See above                           | Single fault condition<br>(R905 SC)         | 0 *                 | 0 *                    | 8               | 0 *                    | 100   |
| See above                           | Single fault condition<br>(C915 SC)         | 0 *                 | 0 *                    | 8               | 0 *                    | 100   |
| See above                           | Single fault condition<br>(D911 Pin 2-3 SC) | 0 *                 | 0 *                    | 8               | 0 *                    | 100   |
| See above                           | Single fault condition<br>(R915 SC)         | 0 *                 | 0 *                    | 8               | 0 *                    | 100   |
| Circuit outp                        | out tested: data ports o                    | on power board      | 715GD270               |                 |                        |       |
| Note: Measu                         | ıred Uoc (V) with all loa                   | d circuits discon   | nected:                |                 |                        |       |
| HDMI<br>(CN501)<br>pin 18 to<br>GND | Normal condition                            | 4.7                 | 0<br>(can't<br>loaded) | 8               | 0<br>(can't<br>loaded) | 100   |

Page 73 of 81

|                                                |                                             | IE                | EC 62368-1             |        |                        |         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| Clause                                         | Requirer                                    | ment + Test       |                        | Result | - Remark               | Verdict |
| HDMI<br>(CN501)<br>others pins<br>to GND       | Normal condition                            | 0                 |                        | 8      |                        | 100     |
| DP<br>(CN503)<br>pin 20 to<br>GND              | Normal condition                            | 3.3               | 0.82                   | 8      | 2.2                    | 100     |
| DP<br>(CN503)<br>pin 20 to<br>GND              | Single fault condition<br>(U541 SC pin 2-3) | 5.0               | 0.82                   | 8      | 3.2                    | 100     |
| DP<br>(CN503)<br>others pins<br>to GND         | Normal condition                            | 0                 |                        | 8      |                        | 100     |
| VGA<br>(CN101)<br>pin 12,15 to<br>GND          | Normal condition                            | 5.0               | 0<br>(can't<br>loaded) | 8      | 0<br>(can't<br>loaded) | 100     |
| VGA<br>(CN101)<br>others pins<br>to GND        | Normal condition                            | 0                 |                        | 8      |                        | 100     |
| Audio port<br>(CN601)<br>pin 1,2 to<br>GND     | Normal condition                            | 0.2               | 0<br>(can't<br>loaded) | 8      | 0<br>(can't<br>loaded) | 100     |
| Audio port<br>(CN601)<br>others pins<br>to GND | Normal condition                            | 0                 |                        | 8      |                        | 100     |
| Circuit outp                                   | ut tested: Test on +18                      | V output on po    | ower board 715         | GD262  | I                      |         |
| Note: Measu                                    | red Uoc (V) with all load                   | l circuits discor | nnected:               |        |                        |         |
| See above                                      | Normal condition                            | 18.7              | 4.8                    | 8      | 78.0                   | 100     |
| See above                                      | Single fault condition<br>(R916 SC)         | 18.7              | 4.8                    | 8      | 78.2                   | 100     |
| See above                                      | Single fault condition<br>(R911 SC)         | 0 *               | 0 *                    | 8      | 0 *                    | 100     |

|                                          |                                             | IE                | C 62368-1              |          |                        |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|---------|
| Clause                                   | Require                                     | ement + Test      |                        | Result - | Remark                 | Verdict |
| See above                                | Single fault condition<br>(R905 SC)         | 0 *               | 0 *                    | 8        | 0 *                    | 100     |
| See above                                | Single fault condition<br>(C915 SC)         | 0 *               | 0 *                    | 8        | 0 *                    | 100     |
| See above                                | Single fault condition<br>(D911 Pin 2-3 SC) | 0 *               | 0 *                    | 8        | 0 *                    | 100     |
| See above                                | Single fault condition<br>(R915 SC)         | 0 *               | 0 *                    | 8        | 0 *                    | 100     |
| Circuit outp                             | out tested: data ports o                    | on power board    | 715GD262               |          |                        |         |
| Note: Measu                              | ired Uoc (V) with all loa                   | d circuits discon | nected:                |          |                        |         |
| HDMI<br>(CN502)<br>pin 18 to<br>GND      | Normal condition                            | 4.9               | 0<br>(can't<br>loaded) | 8        | 0<br>(can't<br>loaded) | 100     |
| HDMI<br>(CN502)<br>others pins<br>to GND | Normal condition                            | 0                 |                        | 8        |                        | 100     |
| DP<br>(CN503)<br>pin 20 to<br>GND        | Normal condition                            | 3.3               | 0.8                    | 8        | 2.2                    | 100     |
| DP<br>(CN503)<br>pin 20 to<br>GND        | Single fault condition<br>(U541 SC pin 2-3) | 5.0               | 0.8                    | 8        | 3.2                    | 100     |
| DP<br>(CN503)<br>others pins<br>to GND   | Normal condition                            | 0                 |                        | 8        |                        | 100     |
| Circuit outp                             | out tested: data ports o                    | on USB board 7    | 15G9632                | •        |                        |         |
| Note: Measu                              | ired Uoc (V) with all loa                   | d circuits discon | nected:                |          |                        |         |
| USB FC<br>(CN1105)<br>pin 1 to<br>GND    | Normal condition                            | 5.1               | 2.7                    | 8        | 9.9                    | 100     |
| USB FC<br>(CN1105)<br>pin 1 to<br>GND    | Single fault condition<br>(R1111 SC)        | 5.1               | 2.7                    | 8        | 9.9                    | 100     |

Page 75 of 81

| IEC 62368-1                                 |                                      |             |     |          |         |     |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----|----------|---------|-----|--|--|
| Clause                                      | Require                              | ment + Test |     | Result - | Verdict |     |  |  |
| USB FC<br>(CN1105)<br>others pins<br>to GND | Normal condition                     | 0           |     | 8        |         | 100 |  |  |
| USB<br>(CN1106)<br>pin 1 to<br>GND          | Normal condition                     | 5.0         | 2.7 | 8        | 10.1    | 100 |  |  |
| USB<br>(CN1106)<br>pin 1 to<br>GND          | Single fault condition<br>(R1130 SC) | 5.0         | 2.7 | 8        | 10.1    | 100 |  |  |
| USB<br>(CN1106)<br>others pins              | Normal condition                     | 0           |     | 8        |         | 100 |  |  |

Supplementary Information:

to GND

1) Input Voltage is 264Vac, 60Hz. SC=short circuit, OC=open circuit.

2) \* means Unit shut down.

3) Test performed with main board and USB board is according to client's request.

| T.2, T.3, TA<br>T.4, T.5           | BLE: Steady force t | est               |              |                        |                                                             | Р                       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Part/Location                      | Material            | Thickness<br>(mm) | Force<br>(N) | Test Duration<br>(sec) | Obser                                                       | vation                  |
| Internal<br>components             |                     |                   | 10           | 5                      | The clearan<br>creepage dia<br>not be reduc<br>the required | stances do<br>ced below |
| External plasti<br>enclosure       | c See table 4.1.2   | See table 4.1.2   | 250          | 5                      | All safeguar<br>remained ef                                 |                         |
| Internal metal<br>enclosure        | See table 4.1.2     | See table 4.1.2   | 30           | 5                      | All safeguar<br>remained ef                                 |                         |
| Bottom of interr<br>metal enclosur |                     | See table 4.1.2   | 250          | 5                      | All safeguar<br>remained ef                                 |                         |
| Supplementary                      | information:        |                   |              |                        |                                                             |                         |

Page 76 of 81

Report No. CN220SYL 001

|        | IEC 62368-1        |                 |         |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| Part/LocationMaterialThickness<br>(mm)Vertical<br>distance (mm)ObservationExternal plastic<br>enclosureSee table 4.1.2See table 4.1.21300All safeguards remained effective |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                            |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | ive. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                 |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| T.7                        | TAB                                                    | TABLE: Drop tests |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Part/Locat                 | Part/Location Material Thickness Drop Height (mm) (mm) |                   | : Observation |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |                                                        |                   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |                                                        |                   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplementary information: |                                                        |                   |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |                                                        |                   |               |  |  |  |  |  |

| Т.8                        | TABLE: Stress relief test |                 |                   |                             |                 |                           | Р        |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------|--|
| Part/Locati                | ion                       | Material        | Thickness<br>(mm) | Oven<br>Temperature<br>(°C) | Duration<br>(h) | Observ                    | ation    |  |
| Whole un                   | nit                       | See table 4.1.2 | See table 4.1.2   | 70                          | 7               | All safeguards effective. | remained |  |
| Supplementary information: |                           |                 |                   |                             |                 |                           |          |  |
|                            |                           |                 |                   |                             |                 |                           |          |  |

## List of test equipment used:

A completed list of used test equipment shall be provided in the Test Reports when a Customer's Testing Facility according to CTF stage 1 or CTF stage 2 procedure has been used.

Note: This page may be removed when CTF stage 1 or CTF stage 2 are not used. See also clause 4.8 in OD 2020 for more details.

| ( | Clause                              | Test description                                                                     | Equipment No.                                                                                                                            |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | 5.2                                 | Classification of electrical energy sources                                          | 921061908143 ( OR 2318011076), 2340,<br>921091603167, 21880307041, 21E10610099                                                           |
|   | 5.3.2                               | Accessibility to electrical energy<br>sources and safeguards<br>(Accessibility test) | 21820711002, 21AZ0711002, 21AZ0711003                                                                                                    |
|   | 5.4.1.4,<br>6.3.2,<br>9.0,<br>B.2.6 | Maximum operating temperature test (Heating test)                                    | 921061908143 ( OR 2318011076), 2340,<br>21Z80105001, 921321806007 (OR<br>921321911010 OR 921322003011), 2209-<br>006185 (OR 2209-006184) |
|   | 5.4.1.8                             | Determination of working voltage                                                     | 921061908143 ( OR 2318011076), 2340,<br>921091603167                                                                                     |
|   | 5.4.2.2,<br>5.4.2.4<br>and<br>5.4.3 | Minimum Clearances/Creepage<br>distance                                              | 21AJ0102049                                                                                                                              |
|   | 5.4.8                               | Humidity test                                                                        | 921451911023, 21470208035                                                                                                                |
|   | 5.4.9                               | Electric strength test                                                               | 21470208035                                                                                                                              |
|   | 5.5.2.2                             | Safeguards against capacitance discharge test                                        | 921061908143 ( OR 2318011076), 2340,<br>921091603167, 21E10610099                                                                        |
|   | 5.6.6.2                             | Resistance of the protective<br>bonding system (Ground continuity<br>test)           | 21470208035                                                                                                                              |
|   | 5.7.2.2,<br>5.7.4                   | Earthed accessible conductive part test                                              | 21880307041                                                                                                                              |
|   | 6.2.2                               | Electrical Power Source (PS)<br>measurements for classification                      | 921061908143 ( OR 2318011076), 2340,<br>21E10610099, 921621912275, 21580403031                                                           |
|   | 6.4.8.3.3                           | Top Openings in Fire Enclosure                                                       | 21AJ0102049                                                                                                                              |
|   | 6.4.8.3.4                           | Bottom Openings in Fire Enclosure                                                    | 21AJ0102049                                                                                                                              |
|   | 8.6                                 | Stability test                                                                       | 21F11801244                                                                                                                              |
|   | Annex<br>B.2.5                      | Input test                                                                           | 921061908143 ( OR 2318011076), 2340,<br>2209-006185 (OR 2209-006184)                                                                     |

| Annex<br>B.3      | Simulated abnormal operating and single fault conditions | 921061908143 ( OR 2318011076), 2340,<br>21Z80105001, 921321806007 (OR<br>921321911010 OR 921322003011),<br>921621912275, 21580403031, 2209-006185<br>(OR 2209-006184) |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Annex<br>B.4      | Simulated abnormal operating and single fault conditions | 921061908143 ( OR 2318011076), 2340,<br>21Z80105001, 921321806007 (OR<br>921321911010 OR 921322003011),<br>921621912275, 21580403031                                  |
| Annex<br>F.3.10   | Test for permanence of markings                          | N/A                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Annex<br>P.4      | Adhesive test                                            | 921452004025                                                                                                                                                          |
| Annex<br>Q.1      | Limited power source test (LPS)                          | 921061908143 ( OR 2318011076), 2340,<br>21E10610099, 921621912275, 21580403031                                                                                        |
| Annex<br>M        | Batteries                                                | 921061908143 ( OR 2318011076), 2340,<br>21E10610099, 921621912275, 21580403031                                                                                        |
| Annex<br>T.2, T.3 | Steady force test, 10N, 30 N                             | 21AK0305009                                                                                                                                                           |
| Annex<br>T.5      | Steady force test, 250 N                                 | 21AK0305010                                                                                                                                                           |
| Annex<br>T.6      | Enclosure impact test                                    | 21F1004002, 21SP0711057                                                                                                                                               |
| Annex<br>T.8      | Stress relief test                                       | 21360306007                                                                                                                                                           |

|               | E                                       | quipment list mentio                                                       | ned on ab    | ove table                  |                              |                  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Equipment No. | Object<br>Description                   | Range Used                                                                 | Manufacturer | Model number               | Interval in<br>months<br>G/C | Next date<br>G/C |
| 21360306007   | Oven                                    | Input: 380W,50Hz,<br>output: Temp Range:50°C-<br>200°C,                    | Terchy       | СК-290                     | 12                           | 09-Dec-2022      |
| 921452004025  | high-low<br>temperature<br>test chamber | -40~150°C                                                                  | Keheng       | WGDW-225                   | 12                           | 11-Apr-2023      |
| 921061908143  | AC Power<br>Source                      | Input: 110/220 ±15 %<br>output: 0-300Vac,47-63Hz                           | APC          | KDF-11005G                 | 12                           | 07-Sep-2022      |
| 2318011076    | AC Power<br>Source                      | Input: 110/220V ±15 %<br>output: 0-300Vac,47-63Hz                          | APC          | AFC-0.5KW                  | 12                           | 09-Dec-2022      |
| 921620801054  | Electronic load                         | Input: 220VAC, 50 Hz or 60<br>Hz±2%<br>output: Maximum , 300W, 60V,<br>60A | Prodigit     | AN23103M                   | 12                           | 21-Apr-2023      |
| 921621912275  | Electronic load                         | Input:220VAC, 50 Hz or 60<br>Hz±2%<br>output: Maximum, 300W, 60V,<br>60A   | Prodigit     | 3311F*2+3312<br>F*2+ 3300F | 12                           | 06-Dec-2022      |

| 21470208035  | Hi-<br>pot/Grounding<br>tester | Input: 220VAC, 50 Hz or 60<br>Hz±2%.<br>output: Maximum, 0.05-<br>5KVAC, 0.05-6KVDC,<br>0.1-10Ma,<br>current: (Ground-Earth) 3.0-<br>30.0Aac                                                                                                                    | Zentech                                 | 9032A       | 12 | 08-Dec-2022 |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| 21880307041  | Leakage current<br>meter       | Input: Two (2) 9 volt, NEDA<br>type 1604A alka<br>line batteries,<br>Output Sensitivity: Full scale<br>meter deflection equals 1 volt<br>RMS (measured with a 1M_,<br>12 pF load), Voltage Range: 0-<br>300 volts (AC or DC), Current<br>Range: 10MIU,3MIU,1MIU | Simpson                                 | SIMPSON-228 | 12 | 23-Feb-2023 |
| 921321806007 | Temperature<br>recorder        | Input: 100-240VAC, 50Hz or<br>60Hz±2%<br>output: -200-1370°C, k Type                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yokogawa                                | DR-230      | 12 | 28-Jul-2023 |
| 921321911010 | Temperature<br>recorder        | Input: 100-240VAC, 50 Hz or<br>60 Hz±2%<br>output: -200-1370°C,k Type                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yokogawa                                | GP-20-(50)  | 12 | 21-Apr-2023 |
| 921322003011 | Temperature<br>recorder        | Input: 100-240VAC, 50 Hz or<br>60 Hz±2%<br>output: -200-1370°C,k Type                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yokogawa                                | GP-20-(100) | 12 | 2-Mar-2023  |
| 921091603167 | Oscillograph                   | Bandwidth:1GHz<br>Maximum Memory:5MB<br>Maximum Sample Rate:5GS/s                                                                                                                                                                                               | Tektronix                               | MSO4104B-L  | 12 | 08-Dec-2022 |
| 21AK0305009  | Push pull gage                 | Output: Max. 100N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ALGOL                                   | AN-100      | 12 | 11-Nov-2022 |
| 21AK0305010  | Push pull gage                 | Output: Max. 50kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ALGOL                                   | AK-50       | 12 | 11-Nov-2022 |
| 921100511007 | Push pull gage                 | Output: Max. 200N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ALGOL                                   | NK-200      | 12 | 26-May-2023 |
| 21580403031  | Multimeter                     | Input: 4 alkaline battery,<br>NEDA,15A,<br>Output: Voltmeter Range: 0-<br>1000 volts (AC or DC),<br>Current Range:0-10A                                                                                                                                         | FLUKE                                   | 189         | 12 | 24-Jan-2023 |
| 21E10610099  | Thermo-<br>Hygrograph          | Temperature Range:-35-45°C,<br>Humidity:30%-100%RH,<br>Recording period:7d                                                                                                                                                                                      | Shanghai<br>Meteorlogical<br>Instrument | ZJ 1-2B     | 12 | 28-Jun-2023 |
| 21AJ0102049  | Digital Vernier<br>caliper     | Input: 1.5V Button cell, 0-<br>200mm,<br>Minimum resolution:0.01mm,<br>Range:0-200mm                                                                                                                                                                            | Mitutoyo                                | 0-200       | 12 | 15-Jan-2023 |
| 21820711002  | test pin                       | 19.8°C/54RH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Excel                                   | 19JE        | 12 | 12-Oct-2022 |
| 21AZ0711002  | Inflexible test<br>finger      | 19.8°C/54RH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Excel                                   | P-10.05     | 12 | 12-Oct-2022 |
| 21AZ0711003  | Flexible test<br>finger        | 19.8°C/54RH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Excel                                   | P-10.04     | 12 | 12-Oct-2022 |
| 2182-0711003 | test pin                       | 19.8°C/54RH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Excel                                   | HLP-01      | 12 | 12-Oct-2022 |
| 21SP0711057  | Steel ball                     | 500g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Excel                                   | 500g        | 12 | 12-Oct-2022 |
| 21SP0711056  | Ball stress                    | 20.2°C/60%RH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Excel                                   | 0-3KG       | 12 | 12-Oct-2022 |

| 2340                           | Power meter                 | Input: 200-250Vac, 50/60Hz or<br>60Hz<br>output: Current Range: 0-20A,<br>Voltage Range: 0-500Vac | IDRC                             | Cp-320A               | 12 | 11-Oct-2022 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----|-------------|
| 2209-006185                    | Video pattern<br>Generator  | Input: 90-132/180-250Vac,<br>50/60 Hz,1.5A<br>Fuse: T2A/250V<br>Output: Range: 3.126-250MHz       | Chroma                           | 2325                  | 12 | 01-Dec-2022 |
| 2209-006184                    | Video pattern<br>Generator  | Input: 90-132/180-250VAC,<br>50/60 Hz, 1.5A<br>Fuse: T2A/250V<br>Output: Range: 3.126-250MHz      | Chroma                           | 2325                  | 12 | 01-Dec-2022 |
| 21AP1704170                    | Electronic<br>balance       | Weight: 0.1g-150kg                                                                                | YINZHAN (英展)                     | XK3150(W)             | 12 | 03-Jan-2023 |
| 921071009013<br>(1020-2006779) | TV Leakage<br>current meter | Input: 115-230VAC±10%,<br>Max. Current: 5A,50-60HZ,<br>Output: Current Range 0-7.0A               | TaiGe                            | TG7623                | 12 | 30-Aug-2022 |
| 21Z80105001                    | Timer                       | /                                                                                                 | Shanghai<br>Stopwatch<br>Factory | /                     | 12 | 28-Sep-2022 |
| 21F11801244                    | Angle gauge                 | 0-90°                                                                                             | NIIGATA SEIKI                    | /                     | 12 | 23-Feb-2023 |
| 921451911023                   | Humidity<br>Chamber         | +20~60°C                                                                                          | Keheng                           | KTH-1800-<br>(+20)-TP | 12 | 16-Nov-2022 |
| 21F1004002                     | Steel ruler                 | 0-5m                                                                                              | /                                | /                     | 24 | 28-Sep-2023 |

## **Statement of Measurement Uncertainty**

The Test Report shall include a statement concerning the uncertainty of the measurement systems used for the tests conducted when it is required by the standard, client or other authorities. In such cases, the table below is to be used for reporting U of M.

This page may be removed from the final Test Report when not required. See also clause 4.8 in OD 2020 for more details.

| Clause # | Parameter/ Measurement / test<br>method | Requirement<br>% or k | Calculated U of M* |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|          |                                         |                       |                    |
|          |                                         |                       |                    |
|          |                                         |                       |                    |
|          |                                         |                       |                    |
|          |                                         |                       |                    |
|          |                                         |                       |                    |
|          |                                         |                       |                    |
|          |                                         |                       |                    |

\*Note: Calculations leading to the reported value are on file with the NCB

ATTACHMENT

**Measurement Section** 



Page 1 of 4

Report No.: CN220SYL 001

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |

| 5.4.1.8 TABLE: Working volta     | ge measureme       | nt                  |                   |                        | Р    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------|
| Location                         | RMS voltage<br>(V) | Peak voltage<br>(V) | Frequency<br>(Hz) | Commer                 | nts  |
| Tested with power board 715GD2   | 70                 |                     | •                 | 1                      |      |
| T901 Pin 1 to pin 6              | 220                | 358                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 1 to pin 8              | 220                | 404                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 2 to pin 6              | 220                | 374                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 2 to pin 8              | 218                | 350                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 3 to pin 6              | 256                | 520                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 3 to pin 8              | 270                | 544                 | 219K              | Max. Vpeak & I<br>Vrms | Max. |
| T901 Pin 5 to pin 6              | 222                | 418                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 5 to pin 8              | 220                | 418                 |                   |                        |      |
| C913 primary pin – secondary pin | 214                | 340                 |                   |                        |      |
| Tested with power board 715GD2   | 62                 |                     |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 1 to pin 6              | 215                | 356                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 1 to pin 8              | 215                | 388                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 2 to pin 6              | 216                | 364                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 2 to pin 8              | 214                | 344                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 3 to pin 6              | 260                | 520                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 3 to pin 8              | 271                | 544                 | 213K              | Max. Vpeak & I<br>Vrms | Max. |
| T901 Pin 5 to pin 6              | 217                | 404                 |                   |                        |      |
| T901 Pin 5 to pin 8              | 217                | 352                 |                   |                        |      |
| C913 primary pin – secondary pin | 214                | 344                 |                   |                        |      |
| Supplementary information:       |                    |                     |                   |                        |      |
| Input Voltage is 264Vac, 60Hz.   |                    |                     |                   |                        |      |



**Measurement Section** 



Page 2 of 4

Report No.: CN220SYL 001

IEC 62368-1

**Result - Remark** Clause Requirement + Test Verdict

| 6.4.8.3.3,<br>6.4.8.3.4<br>& P.2.2 | Table: enclo    | osure openings                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                               | Р |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Location                           |                 | Size (mm)                                                                                                               | Comments                                                                                                                                                      |   |
| Internal metal cha                 | assis as fire e | enclosure                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                               |   |
| Тор                                |                 | 1) One rectangle opening<br>above USB board:<br>Max. 149.2mm x 24.7mm;                                                  | 1) No opening was fall in Volume of PS3<br>component shown as Figure 41 and 42 c<br>this standard. No hazards.                                                |   |
|                                    |                 | 2) One rectangle opening<br>above power board<br>Max. 33.0mm x 30.33mm                                                  | 2) Opening is covered by V-0 Mylar sheet.<br>And no opening was fall in Volume of PS3<br>component shown as Figure 41 and 42 of<br>this standard. No hazards. |   |
| Rear                               |                 | 1) Two circle openings above<br>main board and power<br>board:<br>2x Ø3.9 mm                                            | 1) Openings do not exceed 5mm in any dimension. No hazards.                                                                                                   |   |
|                                    |                 | 2) Two rectangle openings<br>above USB board and<br>power board:<br>Max. 149.2 mm x 38.22 mm<br>Max. 33.0 mm x 30.33 mm | 2) No opening was fall in Volume of PS3<br>component shown as Figure 41 and 42 of<br>this standard. No hazards.                                               |   |
| Left                               |                 | No opening.                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                               |   |
| Right                              |                 | No opening.                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                               |   |
| Bottom                             |                 | No opening.                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                               |   |

| G.5.3.2 | TABLE: transformers                    |                                |                               |                                  |                               |                                          | Р                                   |
|---------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Loc.    | Tested insulation                      | Working<br>voltage<br>peak / V | Working<br>voltage<br>rms / V | Required<br>electric<br>strength | Required<br>clearance /<br>mm | Required<br>creepage<br>distance /<br>mm | Required<br>distance<br>thr. insul. |
| T901    | Input terminal to output winding (RI)  | 544                            | 271                           | AC<br>4000V                      | 4.5                           | 5.5                                      | Min. 2<br>layers<br>tape            |
| T901    | Input terminal to output terminal (RI) | 544                            | 271                           | AC<br>4000V                      | 4.5                           | 5.5                                      | Min. 2<br>layers<br>tape            |
| T901    | Input winding to output winding (RI)   | 544                            | 271                           | AC<br>4000V                      | 4.5                           | 5.5                                      | Min. 2<br>layers<br>tape            |
| T901    | Input winding to output terminal (RI)  | 544                            | 271                           | AC<br>4000V                      | 4.5                           | 5.5                                      | Min. 2<br>layers<br>tape            |



**Measurement Section** 

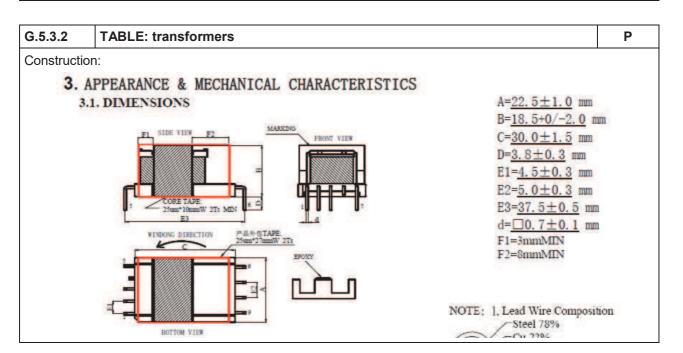


Page 3 of 4

Report No.: CN220SYL 001

| IEC 62368-1        |                 |         |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                 |         |  |  |  |  |

| T901    | Output winding to<br>Core (RI)         | 544                   | 271                           | AC<br>4000V                       | 4.5                                                                 | 5.5                               | Min. 2<br>layers<br>tape |
|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| T901    | Output terminal to<br>Core (RI)        | 544                   | 271                           | AC<br>4000V                       | 4.5                                                                 | 5.5                               | Min. 2<br>layers<br>tape |
| Loc.    | Tested insulation                      | Test<br>voltage/<br>V | Measured<br>clearance /<br>mm | Measured<br>creepage<br>dist./ mm | Measured<br>distance<br>thr. insul.<br>/ mm;<br>number of<br>layers |                                   |                          |
| T901    | Input terminal to output winding (RI)  |                       |                               | AC<br>4000V                       | Triple<br>insulation<br>wire used                                   | Triple<br>insulation<br>wire used |                          |
| T901    | Input terminal to output terminal (RI) |                       |                               | AC<br>4000V                       | 37.5                                                                | 37.5                              |                          |
| T901    | Input winding to output winding (RI)   |                       |                               | AC<br>4000V                       | Triple<br>insulation<br>wire used                                   | Triple<br>insulation<br>wire used |                          |
| T901    | Input winding to output terminal (RI)  |                       |                               | AC<br>4000V                       | 7.5                                                                 | 7.5                               |                          |
| T901    | Output winding to Core (RI)            |                       |                               | AC<br>4000V                       | Triple<br>insulation<br>wire used                                   | Triple<br>insulation<br>wire used |                          |
| T901    | Output terminal to Core                | AC<br>4000V           | 9.0                           | 9.0                               |                                                                     |                                   |                          |
| Supplem | entary information: All so             | ources of tra         | insformer v                   | vere checke                       | d with same c                                                       | construction.                     |                          |





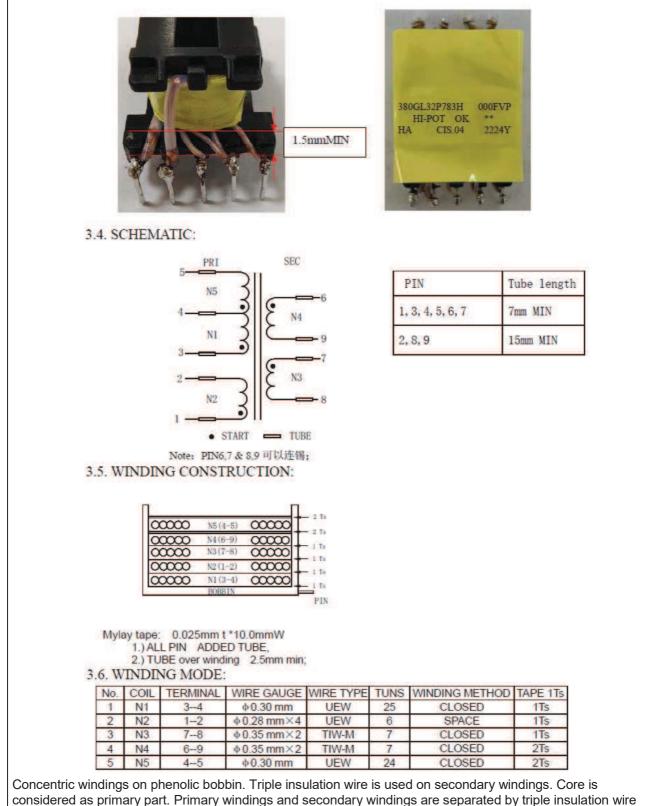
**Measurement Section** 



Page 4 of 4

Report No.: CN220SYL 001

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |



and insulation tape. All terminals are covered by tube.

Requirement + Test

Clause

Ed.1.0 2017-05-17

**Result - Remark** 



Verdict

Report No. CN220SYL 001

Page 1 of 54

IEC62368\_1D - ATTACHMENT

| (Audio/video                  | ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT<br>IEC 62368-1<br>EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES<br>(Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment - Part 1: Safety requirem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                        |                                                                                              |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                      |                                          |     |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----|
| Differences a                 | ccording to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | E                                                      | N 62368-1:                                                                                   | 2014+A11:20                                                      | 17                                                                                                                                   |                                          |     |
| Attachment F                  | orm No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | E                                                      | U_GD_IEC                                                                                     | 62368_1D_II                                                      |                                                                                                                                      |                                          |     |
| Attachment (                  | Driginator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | : N                                                    | lemko AS                                                                                     |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                      |                                          |     |
| Master Attac                  | hment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | : C                                                    | ate 2021-02                                                                                  | 2-04                                                             |                                                                                                                                      |                                          |     |
| Copyright © :<br>(IECEE), Gen |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |                                                                                              |                                                                  | tification of Ele                                                                                                                    | ectrical Equipme                         | ent |
|                               | CENELEC C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | COMMON MC                                              | DIFICATIO                                                                                    | NS (EN)                                                          |                                                                                                                                      |                                          |     |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | oclauses, note<br>62368-1:2014                         |                                                                                              |                                                                  | exes which are                                                                                                                       | additional to                            |     |
| CONTENTS                      | Annex ZA (n<br>Annex ZB (n<br>Annex ZC (ir<br>Annex ZD (ir<br><b>Delete</b> all the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ormative)<br>nformative)<br>nformative)                | Norr<br>with their c<br>Spe<br>A-de<br>IEC<br>cord<br>tes in the ref<br>ist:<br>1<br>5.2.2.2 | orresponding<br>cial national c<br>eviations<br>and CENELE<br>ls | European public<br>conditions<br>EC code designation<br>ment (IEC 62368<br>4.1.15<br>5.4.2.3.2.2<br>Table 13<br>5.4.5.1<br>5.6.4.2.1 | ations for flexible<br>8-1:2014)<br>Note | P   |
|                               | For special r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | national condi                                         | tions, see A                                                                                 | nnex ZB.                                                         |                                                                                                                                      |                                          | Р   |
| 1                             | Add the following of th | wing note:<br>use of certain sub<br>ment is restricted | e: Added.<br>in substances in electrical and<br>ricted within the EU: see Directive          |                                                                  |                                                                                                                                      |                                          | P   |
| 4.Z1                          | Aug the folio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | wing new sub                                           | clause aller                                                                                 | 4.9.                                                             |                                                                                                                                      |                                          | Р   |

Г

Ed.1.0 2017-05-17



Page 2 of 54

## Report No. CN220SYL 001

|             | IEC62368_1D - ATTACHME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ENT                                   |        |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark                       | Verdic |
|             | To protect against excessive current, short-circuits<br>and earth faults in circuits connected to an a.c.<br><b>mains</b> , protective devices shall be included either<br>as integral parts of the equipment or as parts of the<br>building installation, subject to the following, a), b)<br>and c):                                                                                            |                                       |        |
|             | a) except as detailed in b) and c), protective<br>devices necessary to comply with the requirements<br>of B.3.1 and B.4 shall be included as parts of the<br>equipment;                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       |        |
|             | b) for components in series with the mains input to<br>the equipment such as the supply cord, appliance<br>coupler, r.f.i. filter and switch, short-circuit and<br>earth fault protection may be provided by<br>protective devices in the building installation;                                                                                                                                  |                                       |        |
|             | c) it is permitted for <b>pluggable equipment type B</b><br>or <b>permanently connected equipment</b> , to rely on<br>dedicated overcurrent and short-circuit protection<br>in the building installation, provided that the means<br>of protection, e.g. fuses or circuit breakers, is fully<br>specified in the installation instructions.                                                       |                                       |        |
|             | If reliance is placed on protection in the building<br>installation, the installation instructions shall so<br>state, except that for <b>pluggable equipment type</b><br><b>A</b> the building installation shall be regarded as<br>providing protection in accordance with the rating<br>of the wall socket outlet.                                                                              |                                       |        |
| 5.4.2.3.2.4 | Add the following to the end of this subclause:<br>The requirement for interconnection with <b>external</b><br><b>circuit</b> is in addition given in EN 50491-3:2009.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Added.                                | N/A    |
| 10.2.1      | <b>Add</b> the following to <sup>c)</sup> and <sup>d)</sup> in table 39:<br>For additional requirements, see 10.5.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | No such radiation from the equipment. | N/A    |
| 10.5.1      | Add the following after the first paragraph:<br>For RS 1 compliance is checked by measurement<br>under the following conditions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | LED indicator used.                   | N/A    |
|             | In addition to the normal operating conditions, all<br>controls adjustable from the outside by hand, by<br>any object such as a tool or a coin, and those<br>internal adjustments or presets which are not<br>locked in a reliable manner, are adjusted so as to<br>give maximum radiation whilst maintaining an<br>intelligible picture for 1 h, at the end of which the<br>measurement is made. |                                       |        |
|             | <ul> <li>NOTE Z1 Soldered joints and paint lockings are examples of adequate locking.</li> <li>The dose-rate is determined by means of a radiation monitor with an effective area of 10 cm<sup>2</sup>,</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |        |

Г

Ed.1.0 2017-05-17



Page 3 of 54

## Report No. CN220SYL 001

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                    | IEC62368_1D - ATTACHME                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ENT                                                              |         |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause       | Requirement + Te                                                                                                                                                                   | est                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark                                                  | Verdict |
|              | apparatus.<br>Moreover, the me<br>fault conditions ca<br>voltage, provided<br>maintained for 1 h<br>measurement is n<br>For RS1, the dose                                          | n from the outer surface of the<br>asurement shall be made under<br>pusing an increase of the high-<br>an intelligible picture is<br>a, at the end of which the<br>nade.<br>e-rate shall not exceed 1 μSv/h<br>the background level. |                                                                  |         |
|              | NOTE Z2 These value<br>13 May 1996.                                                                                                                                                | es appear in Directive 96/29/Euratom of                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                  |         |
| 10.6.1       | subclause:                                                                                                                                                                         | paragraph to the end of the<br>20 and the related tests methods<br>t distances apply.                                                                                                                                                | No such x-radiation generated from the equipment.                | N/A     |
| 10.Z1        | 10.Z1 Non-ionizir                                                                                                                                                                  | new subclause after 10.6.5.<br>ng radiation from radio<br>le range 0 to 300 GHz                                                                                                                                                      | No such consideration for the purpose of personal music players. | N/A     |
|              | by European Cour<br>1999/519/EC of 12                                                                                                                                              | n-ionizing radiation is regulated<br>ncil Recommendation<br>2 July 1999 on the limitation of<br>eneral public to electromagnetic<br>) GHz).                                                                                          |                                                                  |         |
|              | be taken into acco<br>Time-Varying Elec<br>Electromagnetic F                                                                                                                       | liators, ICNIRP guidelines should<br>bunt for Limiting Exposure to<br>ctric, Magnetic, and<br>Fields (up to 300 GHz). For hand-<br>bunted devices, attention is drawn<br>EN 50566                                                    |                                                                  |         |
| G.7.1        | Add the following<br>NOTE Z1 The harmor<br>the IEC cord types are                                                                                                                  | nized code designations corresponding to                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                  | Р       |
| Bibliography | Add the following<br>Add the following<br>IEC 60130-9<br>IEC 60269-2<br>IEC 60309-1<br>IEC 60364<br>IEC 60601-2-4<br>IEC 60664-5<br>IEC 61032:1997<br>IEC 61508-1<br>IEC 61558-2-1 | 80-9.<br>89-2.<br>99-1.<br>in HD 384/HD 60364 series.<br>1-2-4.<br>4-5.<br>2:1998 (not modified).<br>8-1.<br>8-2-1.                                                                                                                  | Ρ                                                                |         |

Ed.1.0 2017-05-17



Page 4 of 54

## Report No. CN220SYL 001

|                         | IEC62368_1D - ATTACHM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ENT                                            |         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause                  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark                                | Verdict |
|                         | IEC 61558-2-4NOTE Harmonized as EN 6155IEC 61558-2-6NOTE Harmonized as EN 6155IEC 61643-1NOTE Harmonized as EN 6164IEC 61643-21NOTE Harmonized as EN 6164IEC 61643-311NOTE Harmonized as EN 6164IEC 61643-321NOTE Harmonized as EN 6164IEC 61643-321NOTE Harmonized as EN 6164IEC 61643-321NOTE Harmonized as EN 6164IEC 61643-331NOTE Harmonized as EN 6164                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8-2-6.<br>3-1.<br>3-21.<br>3-311.<br>3-321.    |         |
| ZB                      | ANNEX ZB, SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (EN)                                           | Р       |
| 4.1.15                  | <ul> <li>Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden</li> <li>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</li> <li>Class I pluggable equipment type A intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to reliable earthing or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and accessible parts, have a marking stating that the equipment shall be connected to an earthed mains socket-outlet.</li> <li>The marking text in the applicable countries shall be as follows:</li> <li>In Denmark: "Apparatets stikprop skal tilsluttes en stikkontakt med jord som giver forbindelse til stikproppens jord."</li> <li>In Finland: "Laite on liitettävä suojakoskettimilla varustettuun pistorasiaan"</li> <li>In Norway: "Apparatet må tilkoples jordet stikkontakt"</li> </ul> | See copy of marking plate.                     | P       |
| 4.7.3                   | United Kingdom<br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br>The torque test is performed using a socket-outlet<br>complying with BS 1363, and the plug part shall be<br>assessed to the relevant clauses of BS 1363. Also<br>see Annex G.4.2 of this annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | The equipment is not direct plug-in equipment. | N/A     |
| 5.2.2.2                 | <b>Denmark</b><br>After the 2nd paragraph add the following:<br>A warning (marking <b>safeguard</b> ) for high <b>touch</b><br><b>current</b> is required if the <b>touch current</b> exceeds<br>the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No high touch current.                         | N/A     |
| 5.4.11.1 and<br>Annex G | <b>Finland and Sweden</b><br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br>For separation of the telecommunication network                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | No TNV circuits.                               | N/A     |

Ed.1.0 2017-05-17



Page 5 of 54

#### Report No. CN220SYL 001

| IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                          | from earth the following is applicable:<br>If this insulation is solid, including insulation<br>forming part of a component, it shall at least<br>consist of either                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|                          | • two layers of thin sheet material, each of which shall pass the electric strength test below, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
|                          | • one layer having a distance through insulation of at least 0,4 mm, which shall pass the electric strength test below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|                          | If this insulation forms part of a semiconductor<br>component (e.g. an optocoupler), there is no<br>distance through insulation requirement for the<br>insulation consisting of an insulating compound<br>completely filling the casing, so that clearances<br>and creepage distances do not exist, if the<br>component passes the electric strength test in<br>accordance with the compliance clause below and<br>in addition |                 |         |
|                          | • passes the tests and inspection criteria of 5.4.8<br>with an electric strength test of 1,5 kV multiplied by<br>1,6 (the electric strength test of 5.4.9 shall be<br>performed using 1,5 kV), and                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ,               |         |
|                          | <ul> <li>is subject to routine testing for electric strength<br/>during manufacturing, using a test voltage of<br/>1,5kV.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|                          | It is permitted to bridge this insulation with a capacitor complying with EN 60384-14:2005, subclass Y2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|                          | A capacitor classified Y3 according to EN 60384-<br>14:2005, may bridge this insulation under the following conditions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|                          | • the insulation requirements are satisfied by<br>having a capacitor classified Y3 as defined by EN<br>60384-14, which in addition to the Y3 testing, is<br>tested with an impulse test of 2,5 kV defined in<br>5.4.11;                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|                          | • the additional testing shall be performed on all the test specimens as described in EN 60384-14;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
|                          | the impulse test of 2,5 kV is to be performed<br>before the endurance test in EN 60384-14, in the<br>sequence of tests as described in EN 60384-14.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
| 5.5.2.1                  | Norway                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Considered.     | Р       |
|                          | After the 3rd paragraph the following is added:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
|                          | Due to the IT power system used, capacitors are required to be rated for the applicable line-to-line voltage (230 V).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |

Ed.1.0 2017-05-17



Page 6 of 54

## Report No. CN220SYL 001

| IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       |         |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Clause                   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark                       | Verdict |  |
| 5.5.6                    | <b>Finland, Norway</b> and <b>Sweden</b><br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br>Resistors used as <b>basic safeguard</b> or bridging<br><b>basic insulation</b> in <b>class I pluggable equipment</b><br><b>type A</b> shall comply with G.10.1 and the test of<br>G.10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                      | No such resistors.                    | N/A     |  |
| 5.6.1                    | DenmarkAdd to the end of the subclauseDue to many existing installations where the<br>socket-outlets can be protected with fuses with<br>higher rating than the rating of the socket-outlets<br>the protection for pluggable equipment type A shall<br>be an integral part of the equipment.<br>Justification:<br>In Denmark an existing 13 A socket outlet can be<br>protected by a 20 A fuse.                                                                                    | Considered.                           | P       |  |
| 5.6.4.2.1                | <ul> <li>Ireland and United Kingdom</li> <li>After the indent for pluggable equipment type A, the following is added: <ul> <li>the protective current rating is taken to be 13</li> <li>A, this being the largest rating of fuse used in the mains plug.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Considered.                           | Р       |  |
| 5.6.5.1                  | To the second paragraph the following is added:<br>The range of conductor sizes of flexible cords to be<br>accepted by terminals for equipment with a rated<br>current over 10 A and up to and including 13 A is:<br>1,25 mm <sup>2</sup> to 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> in cross-sectional area.                                                                                                                                                                                          | Rated current not exceed 10A.         | N/A     |  |
| 5.7.5                    | Denmark           To the end of the subclause the following is added:           The installation instruction shall be affixed to the equipment if the protective conductor current exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No high protective conductor current. | N/A     |  |
| 5.7.6.1                  | Norway and SwedenTo the end of the subclause the following is added:The screen of the television distribution system isnormally not earthed at the entrance of the buildingand there is normally no equipotential bondingsystem within the building. Therefore the protectiveearthing of the building installation needs to beisolated from the screen of a cable distributionsystem.It is however accepted to provide the insulationexternal to the equipment by an adapter or an | Not such system.                      | N/A     |  |

Ed.1.0 2017-05-17



Page 7 of 54

## Report No. CN220SYL 001

| IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                |         |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause                   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark                                | Verdict |
|                          | interconnection cable with galvanic isolator, which<br>may be provided by a retailer, for example.<br>The user manual shall then have the following or<br>similar information in Norwegian and Swedish<br>language respectively, depending on in what<br>country the equipment is intended to be used in:<br>"Apparatus connected to the protective earthing of<br>the building installation through the mains<br>connection or through other apparatus with a<br>connection to protective earthing – and to a<br>television distribution system using coaxial cable,<br>may in some circumstances create a fire hazard.<br>Connection to a television distribution system<br>therefore has to be provided through a device<br>providing electrical isolation below a certain<br>frequency range (galvanic isolator, see EN 60728-<br>11)"<br>NOTE In Norway, due to regulation for CATV-installations, and<br>in Sweden, a galvanic isolator shall provide electrical insulation<br>below 5 MHz. The insulation shall withstand a dielectric strength<br>of 1,5 kV r.m.s., 50 Hz or 60 Hz, for 1 min.<br>Translation to Norwegian (the Swedish text will<br>also be accepted in Norway):<br>"Apparater som er koplet til beskyttelsesjord via<br>nettplugg og/eller via annet jordtilkoplet utstyr – og<br>er tilkopling av apparater til kabel-TV nett, kan<br>forårsake brannfare. For á unngå dette skal det<br>ved tilkopling av apparater til kabel-TV nett<br>installeres en galvanisk isolator mellom apparatet<br>og kabel-TV nettet."<br>"Apparater som är kopplad till skyddsjord via jordat<br>vägguttag och/eller via annan utrustning och<br>samtidigt är kopplad till kabel-TV nät<br>galvanisk isolator finnas mellan apparaten och<br>kabel-TV nättet." |                                                |         |
| 5.7.6.2                  | <b>Denmark</b><br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br>The warning (marking safeguard) for high touch<br>current is required if the touch current or the<br>protective current exceed the limits of 3,5 mA .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No external circuits.                          | N/A     |
| B.3.1 and B.4            | <b>Ireland and United Kingdom</b><br>The following is applicable:<br>To protect against excessive currents and short-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The equipment is not direct plug-in equipment. | N/A     |

Ed.1.0 2017-05-17



Page 8 of 54

#### Report No. CN220SYL 001

| IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                |         |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Clause                   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark                                | Verdict |  |
|                          | circuits in the primary circuit of <b>direct plug-in</b><br><b>equipment</b> , tests according to Annexes B.3.1 and<br>B.4 shall be conducted using an external miniature<br>circuit breaker complying with EN 60898-1, Type<br>B, rated 32A. If the equipment does not pass these<br>tests, suitable protective devices shall be included<br>as an integral part of the <b>direct plug-in</b><br><b>equipment</b> , until the requirements of Annexes<br>B.3.1 and B.4 are met |                                                |         |  |
| G.4.2                    | <b>Denmark</b><br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br>Supply cords of single phase appliances having a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No power supply cord provided.                 | N/A     |  |
|                          | rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided<br>with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1:2011.<br>CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with<br>earth contacts or which are intended to be used in<br>locations where protection against indirect contact is<br>required according to the wiring rules shall be provided<br>with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a<br>or DK 2-5a.                                                                   |                                                |         |  |
|                          | If a single-phase equipment having a RATED<br>CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a poly-phase equipment<br>is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall<br>be in accordance with the standard sheets DK 6-1a in<br>DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                |         |  |
|                          | Mains socket outlets intended for providing power<br>to Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A<br>shall be in accordance DS 60884-2-D1:2011<br>standard sheet DKA 1-4a.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |         |  |
|                          | Other current rating socket outlets shall be in compliance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-3a or DKA 1-1c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                |         |  |
|                          | Mains socket-outlets with earth shall be in<br>compliance with DS 60884-2-D1:2011 Standard<br>Sheet DK 1-3a, DK 1-1c, DK1-1d, DK 1-5a or DK<br>1-7a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                |         |  |
|                          | <i>Justification:</i><br>Heavy Current Regulations, Section 6c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                |         |  |
| G.4.2                    | United Kingdom<br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br>The plug part of direct plug-in equipment shall be<br>assessed to BS 1363: Part 1, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3,<br>12.9, 12.11, 12.12, 12.13, 12.16, and 12.17,<br>except that the test of 12.17 is performed at not<br>less than 125 °C. Where the metal earth pin is<br>replaced by an Insulated Shutter Opening Device                                                                                         | The equipment is not direct plug-in equipment. | N/A     |  |

Ed.1.0 2017-05-17



Verdict

Page 9 of 54

#### Report No. CN220SYL 001

|        | IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMI | ENT             |  |
|--------|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test     | Result - Remark |  |

|        | also apply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |     |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| G.7.1  | <b>United Kingdom</b><br>To the first paragraph the following is added:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No power supply cord provided. | N/A |
|        | Equipment which is fitted with a flexible cable or<br>cord and is designed to be connected to a mains<br>socket conforming to BS 1363 by means of that<br>flexible cable or cord shall be fitted with a 'standard<br>plug' in accordance with the Plugs and Sockets etc<br>(Safety) Regulations 1994, Statutory Instrument<br>1994 No. 1768, unless exempted by those<br>regulations.<br>NOTE "Standard plug" is defined in SI 1768:1994 and<br>essentially means an approved plug conforming to BS 1363 or<br>an approved conversion plug. |                                |     |
| G.7.1  | Ireland<br>To the first paragraph the following is added:<br>Apparatus which is fitted with a flexible cable or<br>cord shall be provided with a plug in accordance<br>with Statutory Instrument 525: 1997, "13 A Plugs<br>and Conversion Adapters for Domestic Use<br>Regulations: 1997. S.I. 525 provides for the                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No power supply cord provided. | N/A |
|        | recognition of a standard of another Member State<br>which is equivalent to the relevant Irish Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |     |
| G.7.2  | Ireland and United Kingdom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No power supply cord           | N/A |
|        | To the first paragraph the following is added:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | provided.                      |     |
|        | A power supply cord with a conductor of 1,25 mm <sup>2</sup> is allowed for equipment which is rated over 10 A and up to and including 13 A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                |     |
| ZC     | ANNEX ZC, NATIONAL DEVIATIONS (EN)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                | Р   |
| 10.5.2 | GermanyThe following requirement applies:For the operation of any cathode ray tube intendedfor the display of visual images operating at anacceleration voltage exceeding 40 kV,authorization is required, or application of typeapproval (Bauartzulassung) and marking.Justification:German ministerial decree against ionizingradiation (Röntgenverordnung), in force since2002-07-01, implementing the European Directive                                                                                                                | No CRT within the equipment.   | N/A |



Page 10 of 54

IEC62368\_1D - ATTACHMENT

Clause

Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

## ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 DENMARK NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment -

Part 1: Safety requirements

| Differences according to                                                                     | DS/EN 62368-1:2014 |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Attachment Form No                                                                           | DK_ND_IEC62368_1D  |  |
| Attachment Originator                                                                        | UL (Demko)         |  |
| Master Attachment                                                                            | 2021-02-04         |  |
| Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment |                    |  |

(IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.

|         | National Differences                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                      |     |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 4.1.15  | To the end of the subclause the following is<br>added:<br>Class I pluggable equipment type A intended for<br>connection to other equipment or a network shall,<br>if safety relies on connection to reliable earthing<br>or if surge suppressors are connected between<br>the network terminals and accessible parts, have<br>a marking stating that the equipment shall be<br>connected to an earthed mains socket-outlet.<br>The marking text in the applicable countries shall<br>be as follows:<br>"Apparatets stikprop skal tilsluttes en stikkontakt<br>med jord som giver forbindelse til stikproppens | Added.<br>See copy of marking plate. | Ρ   |
| 5.2.2.2 | After the 2nd paragraph add the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Added.                               | N/A |
| 0.2.2.2 | A warning (marking safeguard) for high touch<br>current is required if the touch current exceeds<br>the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |     |
| 5.6.1   | Add to the end of the subclause:<br>Due to many existing installations where the<br>socket-outlets can be protected with fuses with<br>higher rating than the rating of the socket-outlets<br>the protection for pluggable equipment type A<br>shall be an integral part of the equipment.<br>Justification:<br>In Denmark an existing 13 A socket outlet can be<br>protected by a 20 A fuse.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Added. No socket outlet is provided. | N/A |



٦

# Page 11 of 54

Г

| IEC62368_1D - ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 5.7.5                    | To the end of the subclause the following is<br>added:<br>The installation instruction shall be affixed to the<br>equipment if the protective conductor current<br>exceeds the limits of 3.5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Added.          | N/A     |
| 5.7.6.2                  | To the end of the subclause the following is<br>added:<br>The warning (marking safeguard) for high touch<br>current is required if the touch current or the<br>protective current exceed the limits of 3,5 mA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Added.          | N/A     |
| G.4.2                    | <ul> <li>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</li> <li>Supply cords of single phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1:2011.</li> <li>CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a.</li> <li>If a single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a poly-phase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the standard sheets DK 6-1a in DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2.</li> <li>Mains socket outlets intended for providing power to Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A shall be in accordance DS 60884-2-D1:2011 standard sheet DKA 1-4a.</li> <li>Other current rating socket outlets shall be in compliance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-5a or DK 1-7a Justification: Heavy Current Regulations, Section 6c</li> </ul> | Added.          | N/A     |



Page 12 of 54

Report No. CN220SYL 001

IEC 62368\_1D ATTACHMENT

Clause

Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

| ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT<br>IEC 62368-1<br>U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES<br>(Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment – Part 1: Safety requirements) |                           |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Differences according to                                                                                                                                                              | CSA/UL 62368-1:2014       |  |
| TRF template used:                                                                                                                                                                    | IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1 |  |
| Attachment Form No                                                                                                                                                                    | US_CA_ND_IEC62368_1D      |  |
| Attachment Originator                                                                                                                                                                 | UL(US)                    |  |
| Master Attachment                                                                                                                                                                     | Dated 2021-02-04          |  |
| Copyright $\mbox{$^{\odot}$}$ 2015 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.                     |                           |  |

|        | IEC 62368-1 - US and Canadian National Differences<br>Special National Conditions based on Regulations and Other National Differences                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|
| 1.1    | All equipment is to be designed to allow<br>installation according to the National Electrical<br>Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70, the Canadian<br>Electrical Code (CEC), Part I, CAN/CSA C22.1,<br>and when applicable, the National Electrical<br>Safety Code, IEEE C2.<br>Also, for such equipment marked or otherwise<br>identified, installation is allowed per the Standard<br>for the Protection of Information Technology<br>Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75. | In accordance with the<br>National Electrical Code<br>(NEC) and the Canadian<br>Electrical Code (CEC) part 1<br>CAN/CSA C22.1, ANSI/NFPA<br>70, and unless marked or<br>otherwise identified, the<br>Standard for Electronic<br>Computer/Data-Processing<br>Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75. | Ρ   |  |
| 1.4    | Additional requirements apply to some forms of power distribution equipment, including sub-assemblies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Р   |  |
| 4.1.17 | For lengths exceeding 3.05 m, external interconnecting flexible cord and cable assemblies are required to be a suitable cable type (e.g., DP, CL2) specified in the NEC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Not exceeding 3.05 m.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A |  |
|        | For lengths 3.05 m or less, external<br>interconnecting flexible cord and cable<br>assemblies that are not types specified in the<br>NEC generally are required to have special<br>construction features and identification markings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A |  |
| 4.8    | Lithium coin / button cell batteries have modified special construction and performance requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No such batteries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A |  |



|                      | Page 13 of 54 Report No. CN220SYL 00 IEC 62368 1D ATTACHMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                 |         |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause               | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark                                                 | Verdict |  |  |
| 5.6.3                | Protective earthing conductors comply with the minimum conductor sizes in Table G.5, except as required by Table G.7ADV.1 for cord connected equipment, or Annex DVH for permanently connected equipment                                                                                                            | No such parts.                                                  | N/A     |  |  |
| 5.7.7                | Equipment intended to receive telecommunication ringing signals complies with a special touch current measurement tests.                                                                                                                                                                                            | No TNV circuits within the equipment.                           | N/A     |  |  |
| 6.5.1                | PS3 wiring outside a fire enclosure complies with single fault testing in B.4, or be current limited per one of the permitted methods.                                                                                                                                                                              | No such parts.                                                  | N/A     |  |  |
| Annex F<br>(F.3.3.8) | Output terminals provided for supply of other<br>equipment, except mains, supply are marked with<br>a maximum rating or references to which<br>equipment it is permitted to be connected.                                                                                                                           | No DC output connector is provided.                             | N/A     |  |  |
| Annex G<br>(G.7.1)   | Permanent connection of equipment to the mains<br>supply by a power supply cord is not permitted,<br>except for certain equipment, such as ATMs.                                                                                                                                                                    | The equipment is not<br>permanent connection<br>equipment.      | N/A     |  |  |
| Annex G<br>(G.7.3)   | Power supply cords are required to have<br>attachment plugs rated not less than 125 percent<br>of the rated current of the equipment.                                                                                                                                                                               | No power supply cord provided.                                  | N/A     |  |  |
|                      | Flexible power supply cords are required to be compatible with Article 400 of the NEC, and Tables 11 and 12 of the CEC.                                                                                                                                                                                             | See above.                                                      | N/A     |  |  |
| Annex G<br>(G.7.5)   | Minimum cord length is required to be 1.5 m, with<br>certain constructions such as external power<br>supplies allowed to consider both input and<br>output cord lengths into the requirement. Power<br>supply cords are required to be no longer than<br>4.5 m in length if used in ITE Rooms.                      | See above.                                                      | N/A     |  |  |
| Annex H.2            | Continuous ringing signals under normal<br>operating conditions up to 16 mA only are<br>permitted if the equipment is subjected to special<br>installation and performance restrictions.                                                                                                                            | No TNV circuits within the equipment.                           | N/A     |  |  |
| Annex H.4            | For circuits with other than ringing signals and with voltages exceeding $42.4 V_{peak}$ or $60 V d.c.$ , the maximum acceptable current through a 2000 ohm resistor (or greater) connected across the voltage source with other loads disconnected is 7.1 mA peak or 30 mA d.c. under normal operating conditions. | No TNV circuits within the equipment.                           | N/A     |  |  |
| Annex M              | Battery packs for stationary applications comply with special component requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | No such parts.                                                  | N/A     |  |  |
| Annex DVA<br>(1)     | Equipment intended for use in spaces used for<br>environmental air are subjected to special<br>flammability requirements for heat and visible<br>smoke release.                                                                                                                                                     | The equipment not intended to be used within such environments. | N/A     |  |  |



| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |     |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| Clause                  | Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |     |
|                         | For ITE room applications, automated information<br>storage systems with combustible media greater<br>than 0.76 m <sup>3</sup> (27 cu ft) have a provision for<br>connection of either automatic sprinklers or a<br>gaseous agent extinguishing system with an<br>extended discharge.                                                                                                          | Not such equipment.                        | N/A |
|                         | Consumer products designed or intended<br>primarily for children 12 years of age or younger<br>are subject to additional requirements in<br>accordance with U.S. & Canadian Regulations.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | The equipment is not for children used.    | N/A |
|                         | Baby monitors additionally comply with ASTM<br>F2951, Consumer Safety Specification for Baby<br>Monitors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Not a baby monitors.                       | N/A |
| Annex DVA<br>(5.6.3)    | For Pluggable Equipment Type A, the protection in the installation is assumed to be 20A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Considered.                                | Р   |
| Annex DVA<br>(6.3)      | The maximum quantity of flammable liquid stored in equipment complies with NFPA 30.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No flammable liquids within the equipment. | N/A |
| Annex DVA<br>(6.4.8)    | For ITE room applications, enclosures with<br>combustible material measuring greater than 0.9<br>$m^2$ (10 sq ft) or a single dimension greater than<br>1.8 m (6 ft) have a flame spread rating of 50 or<br>less. For equipment with the same dimensions<br>for other applications, an external surface that is<br>not a fire enclosure requires a min. flammability<br>classification of V-1. | No such application.                       | N/A |
| Annex DVA<br>(10.3.1)   | Equipment with lasers meets the U.S. Code of<br>Federal Regulations 21 CFR 1040 (and the<br>Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR<br>C1370).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No such parts.                             | N/A |
| Annex DVA<br>(10.5.1)   | Equipment that produces ionizing radiation<br>complies with the U.S. Code of Federal<br>Regulations, 21 CFR 1020 (and the Canadian<br>Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).                                                                                                                                                                                                             | No such parts.                             | N/A |
| Annex DVA<br>(F.3.3.3)  | Equipment for use on a.c. mains supply systems<br>with a neutral and more than one phase<br>conductor (e.g. 120/240 V, 3-wire) require a<br>special marking format for electrical ratings.<br>Additional considerations apply for voltage<br>ratings that exceed the attachment cap rating or<br>are lower than the "Normal Operating Condition"<br>in Table 2 of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 235."      | Single phase only.                         | N/A |
| Annex DVA<br>(F.3.3.5)  | Equipment identified for ITE (computer) room installation is marked with the rated current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not such application.                      | N/A |
| Annex DVA<br>(G.1)      | Vertically-mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers have the "on" position indicated by the handle in the up position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No such parts.                             | N/A |

Page 14 of 54



|                         | Page 15 of 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Report No. CN22                                                                             | 0SYL 001 |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|
| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                             |          |  |
| Clause                  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark                                                                             | Verdict  |  |
| Annex DVA<br>(G.3.4)    | Suitable NEC/CEC branch circuit protection rated<br>at the maximum circuit rating is required for all<br>standard supply outlets and receptacles (such as<br>supplied in power distribution units) if the supply<br>branch circuit protection is not suitable.                                          | No standard supply outlets,<br>receptacles, medium-base or<br>smaller lampholders provided. | N/A      |  |
| Annex DVA<br>(G.4.2)    | Equipment with isolated ground (earthing)<br>receptacles complies with NEC 250.146(D) and<br>CEC 10-112 and 10-906(8).                                                                                                                                                                                  | No such parts.                                                                              | N/A      |  |
| Annex DVA<br>(G.4.3)    | Where a fuse is used to provide Class 2 or Class 3 current limiting, it is not operator-accessible unless it is non- interchangeable.                                                                                                                                                                   | No such parts.                                                                              | N/A      |  |
| Annex DVA<br>(G.5.3)    | Power distribution transformers distributing power<br>at 100 volts or more, and rated 10 kVA or more,<br>require special transformer overcurrent<br>protection.                                                                                                                                         | No such parts.                                                                              | N/A      |  |
| Annex DVA<br>(G.5.4)    | Motor control devices are required for cord-<br>connected equipment with a mains-connected<br>motor if the equipment is rated more than 12 A,<br>or if the equipment has a nominal voltage rating<br>greater than 120 V, or if the motor is rated more<br>than 1/3 hp (locked rotor current over 43 A). | No such parts.                                                                              | N/A      |  |
| Annex DVA<br>(Annex M)  | For ITE room applications, equipment with<br>battery systems capable of supplying 750 VA for<br>five minutes have a battery disconnect means<br>that may be connected to the ITE room remote<br>power-off circuit.                                                                                      | Not such application.                                                                       | N/A      |  |
| Annex DVA<br>(Q)        | Wiring terminals intended to supply Class 2<br>outputs according to the NEC or CEC Part 1are<br>marked with the voltage rating and "Class 2" or<br>equivalent; marking is located adjacent to the<br>terminals and visible during wiring.                                                               | Not applicable for the equipment.                                                           | N/A      |  |
| Annex DVB<br>(1)        | Additional requirements apply for equipment<br>used for entertainment purposes intended for<br>installation in general patient care areas of health<br>care facilities.                                                                                                                                 | Not such application.                                                                       | N/A      |  |
| Annex DVC<br>(1)        | Additional requirements apply for equipment intended for mounting under kitchen cabinets.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Not such application.                                                                       | N/A      |  |



|                        | Page 16 of 54<br>IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Report No. CN22                                                                                    | 0SYL 001 |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Clause                 | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark                                                                                    | Verdict  |
| Annex DVE<br>(4.1.1)   | Some equipment, components, sub-assemblies<br>and materials associated with the risk of fire,<br>electric shock, or personal injury have component<br>or material ratings in accordance with the<br>applicable national (U.S. and Canadian)<br>component or material requirements.<br>Components required to comply include:<br>appliance couplers, attachment plugs, battery<br>back-up systems, battery packs, circuit breakers,<br>communication circuit accessories, connectors<br>(used for current interruption of non-LPS circuits),<br>power supply cords, direct plug-in equipment,<br>electrochemical capacitor modules (energy<br>storage modules with ultra-capacitors),<br>enclosures (outdoor), flexible cords and cables,<br>fuses (branch circuit), ground-fault current<br>interrupters, interconnecting cables, data storage<br>equipment, printed wiring, protectors for<br>communications circuits, receptacles, surge<br>protective devices, vehicle battery adapters, wire<br>connectors, and wire and cables. | UL approved components<br>used. Refer to table 4.1.2 of<br>IEC 62368-1 test report for<br>details. | Ρ        |
| Annex DVH              | Equipment for permanent connection to the mains supply is subjected to additional requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The equipment is not<br>permanently connected<br>equipment.                                        | N/A      |
| Annex DVH<br>(DVH.1)   | Wiring methods (terminals, leads, etc.) used for<br>the connection of the equipment to the mains are<br>in accordance with the NEC/CEC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Pluggable equipment type A.                                                                        | N/A      |
| Annex DVH<br>(DVH.3.2) | Terminals for permanent wiring, including<br>protective earthing terminals, are suitable for<br>U.S./Canadian wire gauge sizes, rated 125<br>percent of the equipment rating, and are specially<br>marked when specified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No terminals for permanent wiring.                                                                 | N/A      |
| Annex DVH<br>(DVH.3.2) | Wire binding screws are not permitted to attach conductors larger than 10 AWG (5.3 mm <sup>2</sup> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No wire binding screws.                                                                            | N/A      |
| Annex DVH<br>(DVH.4)   | Permanently connected equipment is required to have a suitable wiring compartment and wire bending space.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The equipment is not<br>permanently connected<br>equipment.                                        | N/A      |
| Annex DVH<br>(DVH 5.5) | Equipment connected to a centralized d.c. power<br>system, and having one pole of the DC mains<br>input terminal connected to the main protective<br>earthing terminal in the equipment, complies with<br>special earthing, wiring, marking and installation<br>instruction requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | The equipment not connected to a centralized d.c. power system.                                    | N/A      |
| Annex DVI<br>(6.7 )    | Equipment intended for connection to<br>telecommunication network outside plant cable is<br>required to be protected against overvoltage from<br>power line crosses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No TNV circuits within the equipment.                                                              | N/A      |



Page 17 of 54 IEC 62368 1D ATTACHMENT

|                       | <b>.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       |         |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
|                       | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                       |         |  |  |
| Clause                | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark                       | Verdict |  |  |
| Annex DVJ<br>(10.6.1) | Equipment connected to a telecommunication<br>and cable distribution networks and supplied with<br>an earphone intended to be held against, or in<br>the ear is required to comply with special<br>acoustic pressure requirements. | No TNV circuits within the equipment. | N/A     |  |  |



|            | Page 18 of 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Report No. CN22                | 0SYL 001 |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
|            | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NT                             |          |
| Clause     | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark                | Verdict  |
| (Audio     | ATTACHMENT TO TEST REI<br>IEC 62368-1<br>(JAPAN) NATIONAL DIFFERE<br>b/video, information and communication technology equi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | INCES                          | ents)    |
| Difference | s according to J62368-1 (2020)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |          |
| TRF templ  | ate used: IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | .1                             |          |
| Attachmer  | t Form No JP_ND_IEC62368_1D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                |          |
| Attachmer  | nt Originator: UL (JP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                |          |
| Master Att | achment Date 2021-02-04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |          |
|            | © 2018 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certi eneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | fication of Electrical Equipme | nt       |
|            | National Differences                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |          |
| 4.1.2      | Where the component, or a characteristic of a component, is a safeguard or a part of a safeguard, components shall comply with the requirements of this standard or, where specified in a requirements clause, with the safety aspects of the relevant JIS component standards or IEC component standards, or components shall have properties equivalent to or better than these. | Complied.                      | P        |
| 5.6.1      | Mains socket-outlet and appliance outlet shall<br>comply with Clause G.4.2A if they are incorporated<br>as part of the equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Not such equipment.            | N/A      |
| 5.6.2.1    | Mains connection of class 0I equipment:<br>Instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause<br>F.3.6.1A;<br>Mains plug having a lead wire for protective<br>earthing connection of class 0I equipment;<br>Independent main protective earthing terminal                                                                                                                           | Class I equipment considered.  | N/A      |
|            | installed by ordinary person.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |          |
| 5.6.2.2    | This requirement does not apply to internal<br>conductor of the cord set that is covered by the<br>sheath of mains cord and is formed together with<br>mains plug and appliance connector.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                | Р        |



|           | Page 19 of 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Report No. CN22               | 0SYL 001 |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
|           | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NT                            |          |
| Clause    | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark               | Verdict  |
| 5.6.3     | In case of class 0I equipment using power supply<br>cord having two conductors (no earthing<br>conductor), the conductor of protective earthing<br>lead wire shall comply with either of the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Class I equipment considered. | N/A      |
|           | <ul> <li>use of annealed copper wire with 1.6 mm<br/>diameter or corrosion-inhibiting metal wire having<br/>size and strength that are equivalent to or more<br/>than the above copper wire</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                               |          |
|           | <ul> <li>single core cord or single core cab tire cable with</li> <li>1.25 mm<sup>2</sup> or more cross-sectional area</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |          |
| 5.7.3     | For class 0I equipment that is provided with mains<br>socket-outlet in the configuration as specified in<br>JIS C 8282 series or JIS C 8303, or otherwise<br>being considered to comply with relevant<br>regulations, or that is provided with mains<br>appliance outlet as specified in JIS C 8283-2-2 for<br>the purpose of interconnection, the measurement<br>is conducted on the system of the interconnected<br>equipment having a single connection to the<br>mains. | Class I equipment considered. | N/A      |
| 5.7.4     | In case of class 0I equipment, touch current shall<br>not exceed 1.41 mA peak or for sinusoidal wave,<br>1.0 mA r.m.s. when measured using the network<br>specified in Figure 4 of IEC 60990.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Class I equipment considered. | N/A      |
| 6.4.3.3   | A fuse complying with JIC C 6575 series or a fuse<br>having equivalent characteristics shall open within<br>1 s.<br>For Class A fuse of JIS C 6575, replace "2.1<br>times" by "1.35 times" and in case of Class B fuse<br>of JIS C 6575, replace "2.1 times" by "1.6 times".<br>A fuse not complying with JIS C 6575 series shall<br>be tested with the breaking capacity taken into<br>account.                                                                            |                               | N/A      |
| 8.5.4.2.1 | Only three-phase stationary equipment rated more<br>than 200 V ac can be considered as being for use<br>in locations where children are not likely to be<br>present, when complying with Clause F.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No moving parts.              | N/A      |
| 8.5.4.2.2 | For equipment installed where children may be<br>present, an instructional safeguard shall be<br>provided by easily understandable wording in<br>accordance with Clause F.5, except that element 3<br>is optional.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               | N/A      |
| 8.5.4.2.4 | The media destruction device is tested according<br>to Clause V.1.2 with applicable jointed test probes<br>to the opening. And then the wedge probe per<br>Figure V.4 shall not contact any moving part.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                               | N/A      |



|                    | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |         |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause             | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark      | Verdict |  |  |
| 8.5.4.2.5          | The wedge probe of Figure V.4 and applicable jointed test probes specified in Clause V.1.2 shall not contact any moving part.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | N/A     |  |  |
|                    | Instructional safeguard shall not be used instead<br>of equipment safeguard for preventing access to<br>hazardous moving parts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |         |  |  |
| 9.2.6,<br>Table 38 | Handles, Knobs, grips, etc. and external surfaces<br>either held, touched or worn against the body in<br>normal use (> 1 min) <sup>b,c</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No such part.        | N/A     |  |  |
| F.3.5.1            | Instructional safeguard of class 0I equipment in<br>accordance with Clause F.5 when a mains socket-<br>outlet as specified in JIS C 8282 series, JIS C<br>8303 or relevant regulation to which class I<br>equipment can be connected is provided in<br>accordance with Clause G.4.2A except for the<br>cases where the socket-outlet is accessible only to<br>skilled persons.                                                                                                   |                      | N/A     |  |  |
| F.3.5.3            | If the fuse is necessary for the safeguard function,<br>the symbols indicating pre-arcing time-current<br>characteristic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No replaceable fuse. | N/A     |  |  |
| F.3.6.1A           | Marking for class 0I equipment<br>The requirements of Clauses F.3.6.1.1 and<br>F.3.6.1.3 shall be applied to class 0I equipment.<br>For class 0I equipment, a marking of instructions<br>and instructional safeguard shall be provided<br>regarding the earthing connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      | N/A     |  |  |
| F.3.6.2.1          | Symbols, IEC 60417-5172 (2003-02) or IEC 60417-6092 (2011-10), shall not be used for class I equipment or class 0I equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      | Р       |  |  |
| F.4                | Instruction for audio equipment with terminals<br>classified as ES3 in accordance with Table E.1,<br>and for other equipment with terminals marked in<br>accordance with F.3.6.1 and F.3.6.1A.<br>Installation instruction for the protective earthing<br>connection for class 0I equipment provided with<br>independent main protective earthing terminal,<br>where the cord for the protective earthing<br>connection is not provided within the package for<br>the equipment. | Not audio equipment. | N/A     |  |  |
| G.3.2.1            | The thermal link when tested as a separate component, shall comply with the requirements of JIS C 6691 or have properties equivalent to or better than that.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No such component.   | N/A     |  |  |

Page 20 of 54



|                         | Page 21 of 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Report No. CN           | 1220SYL 001 |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|
| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |             |  |
| Clause                  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark         | Verdict     |  |
| G.3.4                   | <ul> <li>Except for devices covered by Clause G.3.5, overcurrent protective devices used as a safeguard shall comply with the relevant part of JIS C 6575 (corresponding to IEC60127) or shall have equivalent characteristics.</li> <li>If there are no applicable IEC standards, overcurrent protective devices used as a safeguard shall comply with their applicable IEC standards.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Approved fuse used.     | P           |  |
| G.4.1                   | This requirement is not applicable to Clauses G.4.2 and G.4.2A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Approved AC inlet used. | Р           |  |
| G.4.2                   | <ul> <li>Mains connector shall comply with JIS C 8282<br/>series, JIS C 8283 series, JIS C 8285, JIS C 8303<br/>or IEC 60309 series.</li> <li>Mains plugs and socket-outlets shall comply with<br/>JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8303, IEC 60309 series,<br/>or have equivalent or better performance.</li> <li>A power supply cord set provided with appliance<br/>connector that can fit appliance inlet complying<br/>with JIS C 8283-1 shall comply with JIS C 8286.</li> <li>Construction preventing mechanical stress not to<br/>transmit to the soldering part of inlet terminal.</li> <li>Consideration for an equipment rated not more<br/>than 125 V provided with Type C14 and C18<br/>appliance coupler complying with JIS C 8283<br/>series.</li> </ul> |                         | Ρ           |  |
| G.4.2A                  | Mains socket-outlet and interconnection coupler<br>provided with the class II, class I and class 0I<br>equipment respectively.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         | N/A         |  |
| G.7.1                   | A mains supply cord need not include the<br>protective earthing conductor for class 0I<br>equipment provided with independent protective<br>earthing conductor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         | N/A         |  |
| G.8.3.3                 | Withstand 1,71 × 1.1 × U $_0$ for 5 s.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No varistor.            | N/A         |  |



|                   | Page 22 of 54                                                                                                              | Report No. CN22                 | 0SYL 001 |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
|                   | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME                                                                                                      | NT                              |          |
| Clause            | Requirement + Test                                                                                                         | Result - Remark                 | Verdict  |
|                   | ATTACHMENT TO TEST REI                                                                                                     | PORT                            |          |
|                   | IEC 62368-1                                                                                                                |                                 |          |
|                   | (AUSTRALIA / NEW ZEALAND) NATIONA<br>(Audio/video, information and communication                                           |                                 |          |
| Differences a     | ccording to: AS/NZS 62368.1:2018                                                                                           |                                 |          |
| TRF template      | used: IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.                                                                                             | 1                               |          |
| Attachment F      | orm No AU_NZ_ND_IEC62368_1D                                                                                                | 1                               |          |
| Attachment C      | Driginator: JAS-ANZ                                                                                                        |                                 |          |
| Master Attach     | nment: 2021-12-21                                                                                                          |                                 |          |
|                   | 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certi<br>eva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.                                 | fication of Electrical Equipmen | nt       |
|                   | National Differences                                                                                                       |                                 |          |
| Appendix ZZ       | Variations to IEC 62368-1:2014 (ED. 2.0) for Australi                                                                      | ia and New Zealand              | Р        |
| ZZ1 Scope         | This Appendix lists the normative variations to IEC 6.                                                                     | 2368-1:2014 (ED. 2.0)           | Р        |
| ZZ2<br>Variations | The following modifications are required for Australi                                                                      | an/New Zealand conditions:      | Р        |
| 2                 | <i>Add</i> the following to the list of normative references:                                                              | Added.                          | Р        |
|                   | The following normative documents are referenced<br>in Appendix ZZ:                                                        |                                 |          |
|                   | -AS/NZS 3112, Approval and test specification—<br>Plugs and socket-outlets                                                 |                                 |          |
|                   | -AS/NZS 3123, Approval and test specification—<br>Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for general<br>industrial application |                                 |          |
|                   | -AS/NZS 3191, Electric flexible cords                                                                                      |                                 |          |
|                   | -AS/NZS 60065, Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus—Safety requirements                                           |                                 |          |
|                   | (IEC 60065:2015 (ED.8.0) MOD)                                                                                              |                                 |          |
|                   | -AS/NZS 60320.1, Appliance couplers for                                                                                    |                                 |          |
|                   | household and similar general purposes,                                                                                    |                                 |          |
|                   | Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60320-1,<br>Ed.2.1 (2007) MOD)                                                           |                                 |          |
|                   | -AS/NZS 60320.2.2, Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes                                           |                                 |          |
|                   |                                                                                                                            |                                 | 1        |

Part 2.2: Interconnection couplers for household

-AS/NZS 60695.2.11, Fire hazard testing, Part 2.11: Glowing/hot wire based test methods-Glowwire flammability test method for end-products -AS/NZS 60695.11.5, Fire hazard testing, Part

and similar equipment (IEC 60320-2-

2, Ed.2.0 (1998) MOD)



Page 23 of 54

IEC 62368\_1D ATTACHMENT

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test         11.5: Test flames—Needle-flame test method—<br>Apparatus, confirmatory test arrangement and<br>guidance         -AS/NZS 60695.11.10, Fire hazard testing, Part<br>11.10: Test flames—50 W         horizontal and vertical flame test methods         -AS/NZS 60884.1, Plugs and socket-outlets for<br>household and similar purposes,         Part 1: General requirements         -AS/NZS 60950.1:2015, Information technology<br>equipment—Safety, Part 1: General requirements<br>(IEC 60950-1, Ed.2.2 (2013), MOD)         IEC 61032:1997, Protection of persons and<br>equipment by enclosures—Probes for<br>verification         -AS/NZS 61558.1:2008 (including Amendment<br>2:2015), Safety of Power Transformers,<br>Power Supplies, Reactors and Similar Products,<br>Part 1: General requirements and<br>tests (IEC 61558-1 Ed 2.1, MOD)         -AS/NZS 61558.2.16, Safety of transformers,<br>reactors, power supply units and similar<br>products for voltages up to 1 100 V, Part 2.16:<br>Particular requirements and tests for switch mode | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 4.1.1  | Application of requirements and subassemblies <ol> <li>Replace the text 'IEC 60950-1' with 'AS/NZS 60950.1:2015'.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Replaced.       | P       |
|        | 2 Replace the text 'IEC 60065' with 'AS/NZS 60065'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
| 4.7    | Equipment for direct insertion into mains socke                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | t-outlets       | N/A     |
| 4.7.2  | RequirementsDelete the text of the second paragraph and<br>replace with the following:Equipment with a plug portion, suitable for<br>insertion into a 10 A 3-pin flat-pinsocket-outlet complying with AS/NZS 3112 shall<br>comply with the requirements in AS/NZS 3112 for<br>equipment with integral pins for insertion into<br>socket-outlets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Deleted.        | N/A     |
| 4.7.3  | Compliance Criteria<br>Delete the first paragraph and Note 1 and Note 2<br>and replace with the following:<br>Compliance is checked by inspection and, if<br>necessary, by the tests in AS/NZS 3112.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Deleted.        | N/A     |



Page 24 of 54

|            | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ENT                                                                                                                                     |         |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause     | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark                                                                                                                         | Verdict |
| 4.8        | <i>Delete</i> existing clause title and <i>replace</i> with the follo<br><b>4.8 Products containing coin/button cell batterie</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Delete</i> existing clause title and <i>replace</i> with the following:<br><b>4.8 Products containing coin/button cell batteries</b> |         |
| 4.8.1      | <ul> <li>General</li> <li>1 Second dashed point, <i>delete</i> the text and <i>replace</i> with the following: <ul> <li>include coin/button cell batteries with a diameter of 32 mm or less.</li> <li>2 After the second dashed point, <i>insert</i> the following Note:</li> <li>NOTE 1: Batteries are specified in IEC 60086-2.</li> <li>3 After the third dashed point, <i>renumber</i> the existing Note as 'NOTE 2'.</li> <li>4 Fifth dashed point, <i>delete</i> the word 'lithium'.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| 4.8.2      | <b>Instructional Safeguard</b><br>First line, <i>delete</i> the word 'lithium'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| 4.8.3      | <b>Construction</b><br>First line, after the word 'Equipment' <i>insert</i> the words 'containing one or more coin/button batteries and'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| 4.8.5      | Compliance criteria<br>Delete the first paragraph and replace with the<br>following:<br>Compliance is checked by applying a force of 30 N<br>+/-1 N for 10 s to the battery compartment<br>door/cover by a rigid test finger according to test<br>probe 11 of IEC 61032:1997 at the most<br>unfavourable place and in the most unfavourable<br>direction. The force shall be applied in one<br>direction at a time.                                                                                               | Deleted.                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.2   | Test methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.2.1 | <b>General</b><br>Delete the first paragraph and replace with the following:<br>In Australia only, the separation is checked by the test of both Clause 5.4.10.2.2<br>and Clause 5.4.10.2.3. In New Zealand, the separation is checked by the test of either Clause 5.4.10.2.2 or Clause 5.4.10.2.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Deleted.                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| Table 29   | <i>Replace</i> the table with the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
|            | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                         | 1       |



|                         |                    | Page 25 of 54 | Report No. CN22 | 0SYL 001 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |                    |               |                 |          |
| Clause                  | Requirement + Test |               | Result - Remark | Verdict  |

| Parts                                   |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                    | Impulse test                                                                                                                                                      |         | Steady stat    | te test       |     |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------------|-----|
|                                         |                                                                                                                     | New<br>Zealand                                                                                                                     | Australia                                                                                                                                                         |         | New<br>Zealand | Austral<br>ia |     |
| Parts indicat<br>Clause 5.4.1           |                                                                                                                     | 2.5 kV<br>10/700 µs                                                                                                                | 7.0 kV for hand-held<br>telephones<br>and headsets, 2.5 kV fo<br>equipment. 10/700 μs                                                                             | r other | 1.5 kV         | 3 kV          |     |
| Parts indicat                           | ed in<br>0.1 b) and c) ⁵                                                                                            | 1.5 kV 10/7                                                                                                                        | ′00 μs °                                                                                                                                                          |         | 1.0 kV         | 1.5 kV        |     |
|                                         | oressors shall no                                                                                                   | t be remove                                                                                                                        | ed.                                                                                                                                                               |         |                |               |     |
| <sup>▶</sup> Surge supp<br>Clause 5.4.1 | oressors may be<br>0.2.2 when test                                                                                  | e removed, p<br>ed as compo                                                                                                        | rovided that such devices<br>onents outside the equipm<br>suppressor to operate ar                                                                                | nent.   | ·              |               |     |
| 5.4.10.2.2                              | 202 as follows<br>NOTE 201 Fo<br>simulates ligh<br>and semi-rura<br>NOTE 202 Fo<br>Clause 5.4.10<br>adequacy of t   | s:<br>or Australia, t<br>tning surges<br>Il network lin<br>or Australia, t<br>0.1 a) was ch<br>he insulation                       | nsert new Notes 201 and<br>he 7 kV impulse<br>on typical rural<br>es.<br>he value of 2.5 kV for<br>osen to ensure the<br>concerned and does<br>kely overvoltages. |         |                |               | N/A |
| 5.4.10.2.3                              | After the first<br>202 as follows<br>NOTE 201 Fo<br>capacitors act<br>is recommend<br>NOTE 202 Th<br>Australia have | paragraph, <i>ii</i><br>s:<br>or Australia, v<br>ross the insu<br>led that d.c.<br>ie 3 kV and 2<br>e been detern<br>v induced vol | where there are<br>lation under test, it<br>test voltages are used.<br>I.5 kV values for<br>mined considering the<br>tages from the power                         |         |                |               | N/A |
| 6                                       | Electrically-c                                                                                                      | aused fire                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                   |         |                |               | Р   |
| 6.1                                     | paragraph:<br>Alternatively,<br>6.5.2 are cons                                                                      | the requirem                                                                                                                       | nsert the following new<br>ents of Clauses 6.2 to<br>fulfilled if the equipment<br>nents of Clause 6.202                                                          | Added   |                |               | Ρ   |
| 6.6                                     | After Clause 6<br>6.201 Externa<br>and                                                                              | 5.6, <i>add</i> the r<br>al power su<br>ance to fire-                                                                              | new Clauses 6.201 and 6<br>pplies, docking stations<br>–Alternative tests                                                                                         |         |                | devices       | N/A |
| 8.5.4                                   | Special categ                                                                                                       | gories of eq                                                                                                                       | uipment comprising mo                                                                                                                                             | ving pa | arts           |               | N/A |



|                                 | Page 26 of 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Report No. CN2            | 20512 001 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|                                 | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NT                        |           |
| Clause                          | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark           | Verdict   |
| 8.5.4.1                         | Large data storage equipment<br>In the first dashed row and the second dashed<br>rows <i>replace</i> 1EC 60950-1:2005' with 'AS/NZS<br>60950.1:2015'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | N/A       |
| 8.6                             | Stability of equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           | Р         |
| 8.6.1 and<br>Table 36           | <ul> <li>Requirements</li> <li>1. Table 36, <i>insert</i> Footnote c at the end of the 'Glass slide' heading, and <i>add</i> a new Footnote c after the text of Footnote b in the last row of Table 36 as follows:</li> <li><sup>o</sup> The glass slide test is not applicable to floor standing equipment, even though the equipment may have controls or a display.</li> <li>2. Table 36, fifth row, <i>insert</i> '201' at the end of 'No stability requirements'</li> <li>3. Table 36, ninth row, <i>insert</i> '201' at the end of 'No stability requirements'</li> <li>4. Table 36, <i>add</i> the following new footnote:</li> <li>201 MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to stability requirements only if the instructional safeguard of Clause 8.6.1.201 is provided. Otherwise, the glass slide requirements of Clause 8.6.5 apply.</li> <li>5. Second paragraph beneath Table 36, <i>delete</i> the words 'MS2 and MS3 television sets' and <i>replace</i> with 'MS2 and MS3 television sets and display</li> </ul> | Considered.               | P         |
| 8.6.1                           | devices'         After Clause 8.6.1 add the following new clauses:         8.6.1.201 Instructional safeguard for fixed-<br>mount television sets         (see special national conditions)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Added. No such equipment. | N/A       |
| Annex F<br>Paragraph<br>F.3.5.1 | Mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet<br>markings<br>Replace 'IEC 60320-2-2' with 'AS/NZS 60320.2.2'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Replaced.                 | N/A       |
| Annex G<br>Paragraph<br>G.4.2   | Mains connectors1In the second line <i>insert</i> 'or AS/NZS 3123' after'IEC 60906-1'.2In the second line <i>insert</i> 'or AS/NZS 60320series' after 'IEC 60320 series'3Add the following new paragraph:10 A or 15 A 250 V flat pin plugs for the<br>connection of equipment to mains-powered<br>socket-outlets for household or similar general use<br>shall comply with AS/NZS 3112 or AS/NZS<br>60884.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Added.                    | P         |

Page 26 of 54



| Page 27 of 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Report No. CN22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0512001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Verdict                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Transformers, General                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Р                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1 In the third dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-1<br>and the relevant parts of IEC 61558-2' with<br>'AS/NZS 61558-1 and the relevant parts of<br>AS/NZS 61558.2'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2 In the fourth dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-2-<br>16' with 'AS/NZS 61558.2.16'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Mains supply cords, General                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Р                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| In the fourth dashed paragraph, <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Sizes of conductors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Р                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1 In the second row, first column, <i>delete</i> '6' and <i>replace</i> with '7.5'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2 In the second row, second column, <i>delete</i> '0,75' and <i>replace</i> with '0.75 <sup>b</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3 Delete Note 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <sup>b</sup> This nominal cross-sectional area is only allowed for Class II appliances if the length of the power supply cord, measured between the point where the cord, or cord guard, enters the appliance, and the entry to the plug does not exceed 2 m (0.5 mm2 three-core supply flexible cords are not permitted; see AS/NZS 3191).                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6 In Footnote c <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7 In Footnote d <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with<br>'AS/NZS 60320.1'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Protection circuits for batteries provided within the equipment, Test method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No such construction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| After the first dashed point <i>add</i> the following Note:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| NOTE 201: In cases where the voltage source is provided by power from an                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| unassociated power source, consideration should<br>be given to the effects of possible single fault<br>conditions in the unassociated equipment. If the<br>power source is unknown then it should be<br>assumed that the maximum limit of SELV may be<br>applied to the source input under assumed single<br>fault conditions in the source when assessing the<br>charging circuit in the equipment under test. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Special national conditions (if any)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME<br>Requirement + Test<br><b>Transformers, General</b><br>1 In the third dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-1<br>and the relevant parts of IEC 61558-2' with<br>'AS/NZS 61558.1 and the relevant parts of<br>AS/NZS 61558.2'<br>2 In the fourth dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-2-<br>16' with 'AS/NZS 61558.2.16'.<br><b>Mains supply cords, General</b><br>In the fourth dashed paragraph, <i>replace</i> 'IEC<br>60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'<br><b>Sizes of conductors</b><br>1 In the second row, first column, <i>delete</i> '6' and<br><i>replace</i> with '7.5'<br>2 In the second row, second column, <i>delete</i> '0,75'<br>and <i>replace</i> with '0.75 <sup>b</sup><br>3 <i>Delete</i> Note 1.<br>4 <i>Replace</i> 'NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'.<br>5 <i>Delete</i> Note 1.<br>4 <i>Replace</i> 'NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'.<br>5 <i>Delete</i> the text of 'Footnote b' and <i>replace</i> with<br>the following:<br><sup>b</sup> This nominal cross-sectional area is only allowed for Class II<br>appliances if the length of the power supply cord, measured<br>between the point where the cord, or cord guard, enters the<br>appliance, and the entry to the plug does not exceed 2 m (0.5<br>mm2 three-core supply flexible cords are not permitted; see<br>AS/NZS 60320.1'<br>7 In Footnote <i>c replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with<br>'AS/NZS 60320.1'<br>7 In Footnote <i>d replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with<br>'AS/NZS 60320.1'<br>7 In Footnote <i>d replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with<br>'AS/NZS 60320.1'<br>Protection circuits for batteries provided within<br>the equipment, Test method<br>After the first dashed point <i>add</i> the following Note:<br>NOTE 201: In cases where the voltage source is<br>provided by power from an<br>unassociated power source, consideration should<br>be given to the effects of possible single fault<br>conditions in the unassociated equipment. If the<br>power source is unknown then it should be<br>assumed that the maximum limit of SELV may be<br>applied to the source input under assumed single<br>fault conditions in the source when assessing the<br>charging circuit in the equipment under test. | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT         Requirement + Test         Result - Remark         Transformers, General         1       In the third dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-1         and the relevant parts of IEC 61558-2' with         'AS/NZS 61558.1 and the relevant parts of AS/NZS 61558.2 and the relevant parts of AS/NZS 61558.2         2       In the fourth dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-2-16'         Mains supply cords, General       Considered.         In the fourth dashed paragraph, <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'       Considered.         Sizes of conductors         1       In the second row, first column, <i>delete</i> '6' and <i>replace</i> with '0.75'       Considered.         2 In the second row, second column, <i>delete</i> '0,75'         and <i>replace</i> NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'.         5 Delete Note 1.         4 Replace 'NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'.         5 Delete Note 1.         4 Replace 'NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'.         5 Delete Note 1.         A Replace 'NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'.         5 Delete the text of 'Footnote b' and replace with '0.5 mm2 three-core supply flexible cords are not permitted; see AS/NZS 3191.         6 In Footnote c <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1' |

Page 27 of 54



|         |                                                                                                                                                                                | Report No. CN22               | 0012 001 |  |  |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
|         | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT                                                                                                                                                        |                               |          |  |  |  |
| Clause  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark               | Verdict  |  |  |  |
| 6.201   | External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices                                                                                                            | Complied.                     | Р        |  |  |  |
|         | For external power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices, during                                                                                                |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | and after abnormal operating conditions and during single fault conditions the                                                                                                 |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | output voltage—                                                                                                                                                                |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | <ul> <li>– at all ES1 outlets or connectors shall not<br/>increase by more than 10% of its</li> </ul>                                                                          |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | rated output voltage under normal operating condition; and                                                                                                                     |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | <ul> <li>– of a USB outlet or connector shall not increase<br/>by more than 3 V or 10%</li> </ul>                                                                              |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | of its rated output voltage under normal operating conditions, whichever is higher.                                                                                            |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | For equipment with multiple rated output voltages,<br>the requirements apply with the equipment<br>configured for each rated output voltage in turn.                           |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | NOTE: This is intended to reduce the possibility of<br>battery fire or explosion in attached equipment or<br>accessories when charging secondary lithium<br>batteries.         |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | Compliance shall be checked by measurement, taking into account the abnormal                                                                                                   |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the<br>simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4                                                                                    |                               |          |  |  |  |
| 6.202   | Resistance to fire—Alternative tests                                                                                                                                           |                               | N/A      |  |  |  |
| 6.202.1 | General                                                                                                                                                                        | The alternative method is not | N/A      |  |  |  |
|         | Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.                                                                                              | used.                         |          |  |  |  |
|         | This requirement does not apply to decorative<br>trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited<br>or to propagate flames from inside the equipment,<br>or the following: |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | a) Components that are contained in an enclosure<br>having a flammability category of V-0 according to<br>AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings                               |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | only for the connecting wires filling the openings<br>completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm<br>in width regardless of length.                                     |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | b) The following parts which would contribute negligible fuel to a fire:                                                                                                       |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | <ul> <li>small mechanical parts, the mass of which does<br/>not exceed 4 g, such as mounting parts, gears,<br/>cams, belts and bearings;</li> </ul>                            |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | <ul> <li>– small electrical components, such as capacitors<br/>with a volume not exceeding 1 750 mm3,<br/>integrated circuits, transistors and optocoupler</li> </ul>          |                               |          |  |  |  |
|         | packages, if these components are mounted on                                                                                                                                   |                               |          |  |  |  |

Page 28 of 54



Page 29 of 54

|         | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ENT             |         |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|         | material of flommability actagon (V 1, or bottor                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|         | material of flammability category V-1, or better, according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10.                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |         |
|         | NOTE: In considering how to minimize propagation of fire and what 'small parts' are,                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|         | account should be taken of the cumulative effect of small parts adjacent to each other                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |         |
|         | for the possible effect of propagating the fire from one part to another.                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |
|         | Compliance shall be checked by the tests of Clauses 6.202.2, 6.202.3 and 6.202.4.                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|         | For the base material of printed boards, compliance shall be checked by the test                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|         | of Clause 6.202.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |         |
|         | The tests shall be carried out on parts of non-<br>metallic material which have been removed from<br>the equipment. When the glow-wire test is carried<br>out, the parts shall be placed in the same<br>orientation as they would be in normal use.        |                 |         |
|         | These tests are not carried out on internal wiring.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
| 6.202.2 | Testing of non-metallic materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|         | Parts of non-metallic material shall be subject to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11 which shall be carried out at 550°C.                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|         | Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be<br>carried out, such as those made of soft or foamy<br>material, shall meet the requirements specified in<br>ISO 9772 for category FH-3 material. The glow-<br>wire test shall be not carried out on parts of |                 |         |
|         | material classified at least FH-3 according to ISO 9772 provided that the relevant part is not thinner than the sample tested.                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
| 6.202.3 | Testing of insulating materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|         | Parts of insulating material supporting Potential<br>Ignition Sources shall be subject                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |         |
|         | to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11 which shall be carried out at 750°C.                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|         | The test shall be also carried out on other parts of insulating material which are                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |         |
|         | within a distance of 3 mm of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|         | NOTE: Contacts in components such as switch contacts are considered to be connections                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |         |
|         | For parts which withstand the glow-wire test but<br>produce a flame, other parts above the connection<br>within the envelope of a vertical cylinder having a<br>diameter of 20 mm and a height of 50 mm shall be<br>subjected to the needle-flame test.    |                 | N/A     |
|         | However, parts shielded by a barrier which meets the needle-flame test need not be tested                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |
|         | The needle-flame test shall be made in accordance with AS/NZS 60695.11.5 with the                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |



|        |                    | Page 30 of 54         | Report No. CN22 | 0SYL 001 |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|
|        |                    | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME | NT              |          |
| Clause | Requirement + Test |                       | Result - Remark | Verdict  |



Page 31 of 54

| IEC 62368 1D ATTACHMENT |
|-------------------------|
|-------------------------|

| Clause  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | Г       |
|         | V-0 or V-1 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, provided that the relevant part is not thinner than                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
|         | the sample tested.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
| 6.202.4 | Testing in the event of non-extinguishing material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
|         | <ul> <li>If parts, other than enclosures, do not withstand the glow wire tests of Clause 6.202.3, by failure to extinguish within 30 s after the removal of the glow wire tip, the needle-flame test detailed in Clause 6.202.3 shall be made on all parts of non-metallic material which are within a distance of 50 mm or which are likely to be impinged upon by flame during the tests of Clause 6.202.3. Parts shielded by a separate barrier which meets the needle-flame test need not be tested.</li> <li>NOTE 1: If the enclosure does not withstand the glow-wire test the equipment is considered to have failed to meet the requirements of Clause 6.202 without the need for consequential testing.</li> <li>NOTE 2: If other parts do not withstand the glow-wire test due to ignition of the tissue paper and if this indicates that burning or glowing particles can fall onto an external surface underneath the equipment, the equipment is considered to have failed to meet the need for consequential testing.</li> </ul> |                 |         |
|         | NOTE 3: Parts likely to be impinged upon by the flame are<br>considered to be those within the envelope of a vertical cylinder<br>having a radius of 10 mm and a height equal to the height of<br>the flame, positioned above the point of the material<br>supporting, in contact with, or in close proximity to,<br>connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
| 6.202.5 | Testing of printed boards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|         | The base material of printed boards shall be<br>subjected to the needle-flame test of Clause<br>6.202.3. The flame shall be applied to the edge of<br>the board where the heat sink effect is lowest<br>when the board is positioned as in normal use.<br>The flame shall not be applied to an edge,<br>consisting of broken perforations, unless the edge<br>is less than 3 mm from a potential ignition source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
|         | The test is not carried out if—<br>– the printed board does not carry any potential<br>ignition source;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |
|         | <ul> <li>the base material of printed boards, on which the available apparent power at a connection exceeds</li> <li>15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 50 V and</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
|         | equal or less than 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under<br>normal operating conditions, is of flammability<br>category V-1 or better according to AS/NZS<br>60695.11.10, or the printed boards are protected<br>by an enclosure meeting the flammability category<br>V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or made of<br>metal, having openings only for connecting wires                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |



Page 32 of 54

| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |         |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause                  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark                   | Verdict |  |  |
|                         | <ul> <li>which fill the openings completely; or <ul> <li>the base material of printed boards, on which the available equipment power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, and base material of printed boards supporting spark gaps which provides protection against overvoltages, is of flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 or the printed boards are contained in a metal enclosure, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely.</li> <li><i>Conformance shall be determined using the smallest thickness of the material.</i></li> <li>NOTE: Available apparent power is the maximum apparent power which can be drawn from the supplying circuit through a resistive load whose value is chosen to maximize the apparent power for more than 2 min when the circuit supplied is</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                          |                                   |         |  |  |
| 6.202.6                 | disconnected.<br>For open circuit voltages greater than 4 kV<br>Potential ignition sources with open circuit<br>voltages exceeding 4 kV (peak) a.c. or d.c. under<br>normal operating conditions shall be contained in a<br>FIRE ENCLOSURE which shall comply with<br>flammability category V-1 or better according to<br>AS/NZS 60695.11.10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                   | N/A     |  |  |
| 8.6.1.201               | <ul> <li>8.6.1.201 Instructional safeguard for fixed-<br/>mount television sets</li> <li>MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices<br/>designed only for fixed mounting to a wall of<br/>ceiling or equipment rack shall, where required in<br/>Table 36, footnote 201, have an instructional<br/>safeguard in accordance with Clause F.5</li> <li>which may be on the equipment or included in the<br/>installation instructions or equivalent document<br/>accompanying the equipment.</li> <li>The elements of the instructional safeguard shall<br/>be as follows: <ul> <li>element 1a: not available;</li> <li>element 2: 'Stability Hazard' or equivalent<br/>wording;</li> <li>element 3: 'The television set may fall, causing<br/>serious personal injury or death' or equivalent text;</li> <li>element 4: the following or equivalent text:<br/>To prevent injury, this television set must be<br/>securely attached to the floor/wall in accordance<br/>with the installation instructions</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Not only for fixed mounting uses. | N/A     |  |  |



Page 33 of 54

|           | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause    | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |
| 8.6.1.202 | Restraining device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MS1 equipment   | N/A     |  |
| 0.0.1.202 | MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices<br>that are not solely fixed-mounted                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |  |
|           | should be provided with a restraining device such<br>as a fixing point to facilitate restraining the<br>equipment from toppling forward. The restraining<br>device shall be capable of withstanding a pull of<br>100 N in all directions without damage. |                 |         |  |
|           | Where a restraining device is provided,<br>instructions shall be provided in the instructions for<br>installation or instructions for use to ensure correct<br>and safe installation.                                                                    |                 |         |  |



|        |                    | Page 34 of 54         | Report No. CN22 | 0SYL 001 |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|
|        |                    | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME | NT              |          |
| Clause | Requirement + Test |                       | Result - Remark | Verdict  |

|                | AS_NZS_3112:2017_Appendix J ATTACHMENT                                                                                                              |                       |                 |         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                  |                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                |                                                                                                                                                     | TTACHMENT TO TEST REF | ••••            |         |
|                | AS_NZS_3112:2017_+A1:2021 Appendix J<br>AUSTRALIAN / NEW ZEALAND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES<br>(Approval and test specification—Plugs and socket-outlets) |                       |                 |         |
| Differences ac | Differences according to AS_NZS_3112:2017_Amendment 1:2021_Appendix J                                                                               |                       |                 |         |
| TRF template   | TRF template used: IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1                                                                                                        |                       |                 |         |
| Attachment F   | Attachment Form No AS_NZS_3112:2017_Appendix J                                                                                                      |                       |                 |         |
| Attachment O   | riginator                                                                                                                                           | JAS-ANZ               |                 |         |
| Master Attach  | Master Attachment 2021-11                                                                                                                           |                       |                 |         |
|                | Copyright © 2020 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.      |                       |                 |         |
|                |                                                                                                                                                     |                       |                 |         |

| NOTE        | This TRF only relates to Appendix J requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|             | National Differences                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A |
|             | APPENDIX J<br>INTEGRAL OR DETACHABLE PLUG PORTIONS OF EQUIPMENT FOR<br>INSERTION INTO SOCKET-OUTLETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A |
| J1<br>SCOPE | <ul> <li>General: This Appendix specifies additional dimensional and constructional requirements for detachable plug portions, or equipment incorporating integral supply pins or equipment incorporating detachable plug portions.</li> <li>This Appendix shall be read in conjunction with Section 2_of this Standard.</li> <li>For the purposes of this Appendix, where the term 'plug' is used in Section 2 it shall be taken to mean the plug portion of equipment or the detachable plug portion.</li> <li>The equipment shall comply with the relevant product Standard. The tests and requirements specified in this Appendix are in addition to any test and requirements of the relevant product Standard for the equipment.</li> <li>(AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)</li> </ul> | N/A |

| J2 DEFINITION N/A |
|-------------------|
|-------------------|



| r                       | Pag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | e 35 of 54                                                                                                                                                         | Report No. CN220                                                                                                                                                                             | OSYL 001 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |
| Clause                  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Resi                                                                                                                                                               | ult - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                 | Verdict  |
| J2.1                    | <ul> <li>Detachable plug portion</li> <li>A plug portion that is detachable including the following standardized</li> <li>(a) Type A (see Figure J1):</li> <li>A detachable plug portion with a equipment. The connection being v the scope of AS/NZS 60320.1.</li> <li>(b) Type B (see Figure J2):</li> <li>A detachable plug portion with plugging directly into equipment</li> <li>(c) Type C (see Figure J3):</li> <li>A detachable plug portion with a connected to a flexible cord so as configuration. The connection being AS/NZS 60320.2.2, which is integration.</li> </ul> | outputs and other co<br>connection intended<br>ia the equipment gro<br>a non-standardized<br>connection intended<br>s to replicate a sup<br>y via a group 1 applia | ontacts<br>d for plugging directly into<br>bup 1 appliance inlet within<br>connection intended for<br>d for use with an adaptor<br>ply plug and flexible cord<br>ance outlet within scope of |          |
| J2.2                    | Integral plug portion<br>A plug portion that is integral to the<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | equipment enclosure                                                                                                                                                | e and is not detachable                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A      |
| J2.3                    | Plug portion<br>A plug portion is that portion of evolutiet, including the plug pins, termi<br>'maximum projection' and any conn<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | nals of the plug pins,                                                                                                                                             | external dimensions of the                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A      |

| B REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PLUG PORTION N/A |
|-----------------------------------------|
|-----------------------------------------|

| J3.1 | General<br>The following provisions apply to the dimensional and constructional requirements of<br>plug portions of equipment and any detachable connection between the plug portion<br>and the equipment: |     |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| (a)  | For detachable plug portions intended for<br>connection to the equipment in multiple<br>orientations, the relevant tests are performed in the<br>most onerous orientation.                                 | N/A |
| (b)  | For Type A detachable plug portion, the relevant<br>requirements of AS/NZS 3105:2014 are applicable,<br>in addition to conformance with relevant clauses of<br>this Appendix                               | N/A |
| (c)  | For Type B detachable plug portions, the conformance is shown by the relevant clauses of                                                                                                                   | N/A |



Page 36 of 54

|        | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT                                                                                                                                       |  |     |  |  |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|--|--|
| Clause | Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                     |  |     |  |  |
|        | this Appendix.                                                                                                                                                |  |     |  |  |
| (d)    | For Type C detachable plug portions, conformance<br>is shown by assessment to Section 2 _of this<br>Standard (plugs) and relevant clauses of this<br>Appendix |  | N/A |  |  |
|        | (AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                                                                                                            |  |     |  |  |

| J3.2 | Plug pins of plug portions                                   |     |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | The requirements of Clause 2.2 are applicable for plug pins. | N/A |

| 2.2   | PLUG PINS                                                                                                                                                                                  |    | N/A |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|
| 2.2.1 | Current carrying parts of plug pins of metal having<br>sufficient mechanical strength, electrical<br>conductivity and resistance to corrosion adequate<br>for the intended use             | N/ |     |
|       | Plug pin material?                                                                                                                                                                         |    |     |
| 2.2.2 | Pins that may become detached from plug yet<br>remain attached to cord conductors; not possible for<br>plug to be assembled with any pin located in a<br>position other than that intended |    | N/A |
|       | Plug made of resilient insulating material; pins and terminals held securely in position (AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                                                |    | N/A |

| 2.2.3 | Plug pins adequately proportioned throughout and<br>portion adjacent to the connection designed to not<br>introduce a stress concentration which may lead to<br>a fracture of the pin, and suitably shaped to<br>prevent abrasion or cutting of conductor strands<br>due to flexure in normal use |       | N/A |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|
|       | Exposed ends of plug pins have a lead-in, bevel or radius to facilitate entry into socket-outlets and to operate shutters                                                                                                                                                                         |       | N/A |
|       | Round pins have a semi-circular end profile                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       | N/A |
|       | Flat-pins with the following profile are deemed to cor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | mply: |     |
| (a)   | Flat-pins with a radius on the end with side bevels<br>may have a width and thickness profile as specified<br>in Figure 2.1(h)                                                                                                                                                                    |       | N/A |
| (b)   | Flat-pins square on the end with corner and side<br>bevels may have a width and thickness profile as<br>specified in Figure 2.1(i)                                                                                                                                                                |       | N/A |
| (c)   | Flat-pins square on the end with corner bevels and a radius on the sides may have a width and                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       | N/A |



|        |                    | Page 37 of 54         | Report No. CN22 | OSYL 001 |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|
|        |                    | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME | NT              |          |
| Clause | Requirement + Test |                       | Result - Remark | Verdict  |

|       | thickness profile as specified in Figure 2.1(j)                                                                                                  |                      |     |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
|       | Contact portion of the pins smooth and free from openings or indentations                                                                        |                      | N/A |
|       | Flat pin plugs having a longitudinal seam or opening in the contact portion of one face; width not exceeding 0.3 mm and                          |                      | N/A |
|       | Thickness not exceeding 1.58 mm                                                                                                                  |                      | N/A |
|       | Exposed portion of earthing pins and pins other<br>than insulated pins free from any non-metallic<br>coverings or coatings<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017) |                      | N/A |
| 2.2.4 | Live parts of insulated pin plugs not exposed when<br>plug is partially or fully engaged with associated<br>socket                               |                      | N/A |
|       | Compliance by measurement to Figure 2.4                                                                                                          | (see appended table) | N/A |
|       | Lacquer, enamel or sprayed insulating coating not considered to be insulation material                                                           |                      | N/A |
|       | All live pins on low voltage plugs except for those<br>shown in Figure 2.1 (a2), (b) and (g) of the<br>insulated pin type                        |                      | N/A |
|       | Colour green or green / yellow not used for<br>insulation of insulated pins<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                |                      | N/A |

| J3.3 | Ratings and dimensions for low-voltage plug portions                    | N/A |  |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|
|      | Requirements of clauses 2.8.1 and 2.8.4 apply for rating and dimensions |     |  |

| 2.8   | Ratings and Dimensions of Low Voltage Plugs                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |     |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|
| 2.8.1 | Low voltage flat-pin plugs and low voltage plugs<br>having one round earth pin and two flat pins or two<br>round live pins and one flat earth pin, having ratings<br>up to and including 20A; compliance with Figure 2.1 | (see appended results) | N/A |
|       | Rating of plug                                                                                                                                                                                                           | A                      |     |
|       | Nominal dimensions covering disposition of pins checked by gauge of Appendix A                                                                                                                                           |                        | N/A |
|       | Distance between live pin and edge of moulding to not less than 9 mm                                                                                                                                                     |                        | N/A |
|       | Measured distance                                                                                                                                                                                                        | mm                     |     |
|       | No point on plug face protrudes more than 0.5 mm                                                                                                                                                                         |                        | N/A |
|       | Measured protrusion                                                                                                                                                                                                      | mm                     |     |
|       | Dimensional requirements of Figure 2.1(e2) did not                                                                                                                                                                       |                        | N/A |



Page 38 of 54

|        | Page 30 01 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Report No. Ch              | 220312.001 |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
|        | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHM                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ENT                        |            |
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark            | Verdict    |
|        | applied to plugs with greater than three pins (AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                                                                                                                                          |                            |            |
| 2.8.4  | Low voltage plugs comply with dimensions of Figure 2.1                                                                                                                                                                                    | (see appended table 2.8.1) | N/A        |
|        | Disposition of pins checked by gauge complying with Appendix A, B or F as appropriate                                                                                                                                                     |                            | N/A        |
|        | Low voltage plug having rating up to 15A and of the<br>Figure 2.1 (a1), (c), (d), (f) or (g) type; comply with<br>dimensional requirements of Figure 2.1 (e1 and e2)                                                                      |                            | N/A        |
|        | 20A plug of Figure 2.1(a2) type complies with dimensional requirements of Figure 2.1 (e2)                                                                                                                                                 |                            | N/A        |
|        | Plugs with insulated pins need not comply with dimension R20.0 $\pm$ 1 mm requirement of Figure 2.1 (e3) provided there is at least 9mm from the edge of the live pins to the edge of the plug face Figure 2.1(e3).<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017) |                            | N/A        |

| J3.4 | Internal connections for plug portions                            | N/A |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | Requirements of clause 2.9 apply for internal connections; unless |     |
|      | requirements contained in the relevant product standard           |     |
|      | (AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                |     |

| 2.9 | INTERNAL CONNECTIONS                                                                                              | N/A   |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|     | Plug provided with earthing connections designed and constructed so that when plug correctly wired and assembled: | s N/A |
| (a) | Loose terminal screw or conductive material cannot<br>bridge any live or earthed parts                            | N/A   |
| (b) | Earthing parts effectively isolated from contact with live conductor which may become detached                    | N/A   |
| (c) | Live parts effectively isolated from contact with any earthing conductor which may become detached                | N/A   |
|     | Any connections for auxiliary devices comply with<br>above requirements<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)                     | N/A   |

| J3.5 | Arrangement of earthing connections for plug portions Requirements of clause | N/A |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 2.10 apply for arrangement of earthing connections                           |     |



|        |   | Page 39 of 54                                                          | Report No. CN22 | 0SYL 001 |
|--------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
|        |   | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME                                                  | ENT             |          |
| Clause |   | Requirement + Test                                                     | Result - Remark | Verdict  |
| -      |   | ·                                                                      |                 |          |
| 2.10   | A | Arrangement of earthing connections                                    |                 | N/A      |
|        |   | Earthing pin radial to the circle embracing the pins AS/NZS 3112:2017) |                 | N/A      |

| J3.6 | Configuration of plug portions                                            | N/A |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | Requirements of clause 2.12.6 apply for configuration of the plug portion |     |
|      | (AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                        |     |

| 2.12   | Marking                                                                                                                   |     |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.12.6 | Configuration of plugs                                                                                                    | N/A |
|        | Pins disposed so that configuration, as viewed from<br>the pins, is earth, neutral and active in a clockwise<br>direction | N/A |
|        | Where there is no earthing pin; live pins conform to this configuration (AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                | N/A |

| J4 Tests N/A |
|--------------|
|--------------|

| J4.1 | General                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | Plug portions of equipment shall be subjected to the following tests and unless stated otherwise, shall comply with the requirements specified in Section 2_for each test. The number of test samples shall be in accordance with Table J1 |     |
|      | For equipment with a detachable plug portion, the assessment(s) of Table J1 _tests 2, 3, 5, 10 and 11 shall be conducted on the—                                                                                                           |     |
|      | (a) assembled equipment with the detachable plug portion connected; and                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | (b) the detachable plug portion after it has been separated from the equipment (AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)                                                                                                                                  |     |

| J4.2 | High voltage test                                                                                                                      | N/A |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | The requirements of Clause 2.13.3_are applicable unless requirements are contained in the relevant product standard (AS/NZS 3112:2017) |     |

| 2.13.3 | Test No.1 - High voltage test                                                                |                      | N/A |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
|        | Plug withstands without failure electric strength test<br>as specified<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017) | (see appended table) | N/A |



Page 40 of 54

Report No. CN220SYL 001

IEC 62368\_1D ATTACHMENT

|        |                    | IEC 02300_ID ATTACHIVE |                 |         |
|--------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test |                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| J4.3   | Mechanical strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| J4.3.1 | Tumbling barrel test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|        | □The tumbling barrel test is applied to determine the mechanical strength of the plug portions and equipment having integral or detachable plug portions.                                                                                                   |     |
|        | For equipment with a detachable plug portion, the detachable plug portion may become detached during the test. If this occurs the detachable plug portion shall be reassembled with the equipment when the pins are straightened as per (a) and (b) below.□ | N/A |
|        | Three samples that have not been subjected to any previous test are tested to the requirements of <u>Clause 2.13.7.1</u> , however the test is modified as follows:                                                                                         |     |
|        | A sample is dropped—                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|        | (a) 500 times if the mass of the specimen does not exceed 250 g.                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
|        | The pins being straightened after each 100 drops and at the completion of the test to pass through the appropriate gauge of <u>Figure A1</u> , <u>Figure B1</u> or <u>Figure F1</u> ; and                                                                   | N/A |
|        | (b) 250 times if the mass of the specimen exceeds 250 g. The pins being straightened after each 25 drops and at the completion of the test to pass through the appropriate gauge of <u>Figures A1</u> , <u>Figure B1</u> or <u>Figure F1</u> .              |     |
|        | (AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |

| 2.13.7.1 | Test No.2 – Tumbling barrel test                                                        |           | N/A |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
|          | Three plugs tested as specified in tumbling barrel as specified                         |           | N/A |
|          | Mass of sample                                                                          | grams     |     |
|          | Number of drops                                                                         | 500 / 250 |     |
|          | After the test, samples show no damage and in partic                                    | ular:     | N/A |
| (a)      | Live parts not exposed to the standard test finger                                      |           | N/A |
| (b)      | Earth pin resistance complies with clause 3.14.7; resistance not exceeding 0.1 $\Omega$ |           | N/A |
|          | Measured earth pin resistance                                                           | Ω         |     |
| (c)      | Functions affecting safety not impaired                                                 |           | N/A |
| (d)      | No live part detached or loosened                                                       |           | N/A |
| (e)      | Pins not broken or showing signs of cracking (AS/NZS 3112:2017)                         |           | N/A |

| J4.3.2 | Test No.3 Impact test.                                                                                                       |     |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|        | Plug portions and equipment having integral plug portions or detachable plug portions shall withstand lateral impact forces. | N/A |
|        | All samples that were subjected to the tests in Paragraph J4.3.1 shall be tested as                                          |     |



| F        | Page 41 of 54 | Report No |
|----------|---------------|-----------|
| IEC 6236 | 8_1D ATTACHME | NT        |
|          |               |           |

| Clause   | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|----------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>N</b> |                    | ·               |         |

| follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| (a) The sample shall be positioned at the centre of<br>a steel plate with a thickness of at least 6 mm.<br>Apertures in the steel plate for the plug pins to<br>pass through shall conform to the corresponding<br>socket Standard. The sample shall be held against<br>the steel plate by clamping all the pins. | N/A |
| (b) Samples shall be subjected to blows, with an impact energy of $1.0 \pm 0.05$ J by any means having the same performance as the spring-operated impact-test apparatus of AS/NZS 3100.                                                                                                                          | N/A |
| (c) Three blows shall be applied to every point that<br>is most likely to directly or indirectly stress the<br>enclosure joints of the sample                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A |
| Compliance shall be checked by <u>Paragraph</u><br><u>J4.3.3</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A |

| J4.3.3 | Specific compliance criteria                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|        | This Paragraph provides the common compliance assessment criteria for tests specified in Paragraphs $\underline{J4.3.1}$ and $\underline{J4.3.2}$ .                                                       | N/A |
|        | For equipment with an integral plug portion, the assessment(s) shall be made on the complete equipment.                                                                                                   | N/A |
|        | For equipment with a detachable plug portion, the assessment(s) shall be conducted on the—                                                                                                                |     |
|        | (a) assembled equipment with the detachable plug portion connected; and                                                                                                                                   | N/A |
|        | (b) the detachable plug portion after it has been separated from the equipment                                                                                                                            |     |
|        | Following each test the samples shall comply with Clause 2.13.7.1                                                                                                                                         | N/A |
|        | (a) assembled equipment with the detachable plug portion connected;                                                                                                                                       | N/A |
|        | (a) Live parts shall not have become exposed to the standard test finger.                                                                                                                                 | N/A |
|        | (b) For earth pins, the resistance of the<br>plug/socket-outlet circuit shall be such that<br>conformance with Clause $3.14.7$ is maintained<br>The resistance shall not exceed $0.1 \Omega$ . $\Omega$ . | N/A |
|        | (c) Any other function affecting safety shall not be impaired                                                                                                                                             | N/A |
|        | (d) No live part shall have become detached or<br>loosened, to the extent that a hazardous situation<br>is created                                                                                        | N/A |
|        | The sample shall conform to the 'Guarding of live                                                                                                                                                         | N/A |



Page 42 of 54

IEC 62368\_1D ATTACHMENT

| Clause | Requirement + Test Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Verdic |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|        | parts' requirements of AS/NZS 3100:2015 cl 5.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
|        | Following each test, no internal conductive material<br>or conductive part shall have become detached or<br>loosened, to the extent that it creates a hazardous<br>situation. The sample shall conform to the<br>'Separation of live parts from non-current-carrying<br>conductive parts' requirements of AS/NZS 3100.<br><i>NOTE Specific attention is drawn to the separation</i><br><i>of any live parts to exposed metal parts or low</i><br><i>voltage to extra low voltage parts.</i>                               | N/A    |
|        | (e) The pins shall be inspected with normal, or<br>corrected to normal, vision. Insulation may be<br>removed if necessary. Pins shall not be broken or<br>show cracking.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A    |
|        | (b) the detachable plug portion after it has been separated from the equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A    |
|        | (a) Live parts shall not have become exposed to the standard test finger.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A    |
|        | (b) For earth pins, the resistance of the<br>plug/socket-outlet circuit shall be such that<br>conformance with Clause $3.14.7$ is maintained<br>The resistance shall not exceed $0.1 \Omega$ . $\Omega$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A    |
|        | (c) Any other function affecting safety shall not be impaired                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A    |
|        | (d) No live part shall have become detached or<br>loosened, to the extent that a hazardous situation<br>is created                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A    |
|        | (e) The pins shall be inspected with normal, or<br>corrected to normal, vision. Insulation may be<br>removed if necessary. Pins shall not be broken or<br>show cracking.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | N/A    |
|        | The sample shall conform to the 'Guarding of live parts' requirements of AS/NZS 3100:2015 cl 5.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A    |
|        | Following each test, no internal conductive material<br>or conductive part shall have become detached or<br>loosened, to the extent that it creates a hazardous<br>situation. The sample shall conform to the<br>'Separation of live parts from non-current-carrying<br>conductive parts' requirements of AS/NZS 3100.<br><i>NOTE Specific attention is drawn to the separation of any live</i><br><i>parts to exposed metal parts or low voltage to extra low voltage</i><br><i>parts.</i><br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021) | N/A    |

J4.3.4Pin bending testN/AThe pins of the plug portion of three samples not subjected to any previous tests shall<br/>be tested for compliance with the pin bending test of Clause 2.13.7.2N/A



Page 43 of 54

Report No. CN220SYL 001

| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |                    |  |                 |         |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                  | Requirement + Test |  | Result - Remark | Verdict |

## (AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021)

Г

| 2.13.7.2 | Test No.4 – Pin bending test                                                                                                |  | N/A |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
|          | All flat–pin plugs rated up to and including 15 A shall be subjected to the pin bending test                                |  | N/A |
|          | Three samples are subjected by clamping the plug<br>in a rigid holding block and applying the bending<br>force as specified |  | N/A |
|          | After the test the pins shall not be broken off.<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                      |  | N/A |

| J4.8.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Test No.5 Plug portion detachment requirements                                                                                                                                   |                            | N/A |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
| For all Type B or C devices and for Type A devices where the outlet of the detachable plug portion is parallel to the plug supply pins, disengagement of detachable plug portion from the equipment shall require at least two simulta independent actions or the use of a tool. |                                                                                                                                                                                  | pins, disengagement of the | N/A |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Disengagement of the detachable plug portion requires two simultaneous independent actions, or                                                                                   |                            | N/A |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The plug portion and the equipment/adaptor shall<br>be connected and disconnected 50 times (100<br>strokes).                                                                     |                            | N/A |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Compliance is verified by inspection and the plugging test.                                                                                                                      |                            | N/A |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | During the test plug portion was not separated                                                                                                                                   |                            | N/A |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The test of AS/NZS 3112 'temperature rise test' for<br>plugs shall be conducted immediately after the<br>above test without disturbing the sample.<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017/A1:2021) |                            | N/A |

| J4.4 | Temperature rise test                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | The relevant requirements of <u>Clause 2.13.8</u> are applicable for the temperature rise test, except that the test current shall be that specified in the relevant product standard |     |
|      | The temperature rise of the pins shall not exceed<br>45 K irrespective of the temperature rise of parts<br>specified in end-product standards.                                        | N/A |
|      | For detachable plug portions the temperature rise<br>of terminals and contacts shall not exceed 45 K.<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                           | N/A |

| 2.13.8 | Test No.6 – Temperature rise test | N/A |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|--------|-----------------------------------|-----|



| Page 44 o | f 54 |
|-----------|------|
|-----------|------|

| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| (a)    | Non-rewireable plugs tested as delivered with minimum cross-sectional area of conductor size for each respective current rating    |                      | N/A     |
| (b)    | Rewireable plugs fitted with PVC flexible cords<br>having minimum cross-sectional area specified in<br>manufacturer's instructions |                      | N/A     |
|        | Terminal screws or nuts tightened with torque equal to two-thirds of value specified in Table 2.2.                                 |                      | N/A     |
|        | Conductors have length of at least 1 m                                                                                             |                      | N/A     |
|        | Plug tested in draught free environment as specified using clamping units as specified in Figure 2.10                              |                      | N/A     |
|        | Plug fitted with cord and inserted into socket-outlet as specified                                                                 |                      | N/A     |
|        | Test Current                                                                                                                       |                      | N/A     |
|        | Temperature of terminals and contacts of detachable plug portion not exceeding 45 K (AS/NZS 3112:2017)                             | (see appended table) | N/A     |

| J4.5 | Securement of pins of the plug portion                                              |     |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | The requirements of <u>Clause 2.13.9</u> are applicable for the securement of pins. | N/A |
|      | (AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                                  |     |

| 2.13.9   | Test No.7. Securement of pins                                                                                                                              |                        | N/A |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|
| 2.13.9.1 | Movement of pins                                                                                                                                           |                        | N/A |
|          | Plug pins clamped $5 \pm 0.5$ mm from pin face; test equipment and sample pre-conditioning for 1 h at $40 \pm 1^{\circ}$ C                                 |                        | N/A |
|          | Force of $18 \pm 1$ N applied to pin $14 \pm 0.5$ mm from<br>plug face; applied gradually over 10 s and<br>maintained for 10 s; applied in four directions |                        | N/A |
|          | Maximum deflection during test not exceeding 2.0 mm                                                                                                        | (see appended results) | N/A |
|          | Any distortion 5 minutes after test does not prevent<br>insertion of plug into standard gauge(s)<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017 + A1:2021)                           |                        | N/A |
| 2.13.9.2 | Fixing of pins                                                                                                                                             | -                      | N/A |
|          | Plug heated to 50 ± 2°C for 1h                                                                                                                             |                        | N/A |
|          | Force of $60 \pm 0.6$ N applied to each pin over 10 s<br>and maintained for 10 minutes; applied in two<br>directions along length of pin                   |                        | N/A |
|          | Maximum displacement during test not exceeding                                                                                                             |                        | N/A |



Page 45 of 54

Report No. CN220SYL 001

|        | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT                                                                  |                 |         |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|        | 2.4 mm                                                                                   |                 | 1       |
|        | 2.4 mm                                                                                   |                 |         |
|        | Maximum measured displacement                                                            |                 |         |
|        | Pin returns to within 0.8 mm of nominal length within 5 minutes of removal of test force |                 | N/A     |

| J4.6 | Tests on the insulation material of insulated pin-plug portions                                                                |     |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | The requirements of <u>Clause 2.13.13</u> are applicable for insulating material of insulated plug pins.<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017) | N/A |

(AS/NZS 3112:2017)

| 2.13.13   | Test No.8 Tests for insulation material of insulated pin plugs                                                                                                                |    | N/A |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|
| 2.13.13.1 | Material of pin-insulation resistant to stresses at temperature likely to occur                                                                                               |    | N/A |
| 2.13.13.2 | Pressure test at high temperature                                                                                                                                             |    | N/A |
|           | Specimen tested as per Figure 2.5 with force of 2.5 N applied as specified; maintained for 2 h at $160 \pm 5^{\circ}$ C; removed and cooled by immersion in water within 10 s |    | N/A |
|           | Thickness of insulation at point of impression not reduced by more than 50%                                                                                                   |    | N/A |
|           | Initial thickness                                                                                                                                                             | mm |     |
|           | Thickness after test                                                                                                                                                          | mm |     |
|           | No visible cracks on insulation material                                                                                                                                      |    | N/A |
|           | Dimension of insulating material not below minimum<br>size in Figure 2.4<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                                                |    | N/A |

| 2.13.13.3 | Static damp heat test                                                                                                          |                      | N/A |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
|           | Specimen subjected to two damp heat cycles in accordance with AS 60068.2.30; Db (12 + 12h), 95% RH, $25 \pm 3^{\circ}$ C; 40°C |                      | N/A |
|           | After this treatment and recovery to room temperature; specimen subjected to:                                                  |                      | N/A |
| (a)       | Insulation resistance test in accordance with clause 2.13.2 (e)                                                                | (see appended table) | N/A |
| (b)       | High voltage test in accordance with clause 2.13.3                                                                             | (see appended table) | N/A |
| (c)       | Abrasion test in accordance with clause 2.13.13.6                                                                              |                      | N/A |
| 2.13.13.4 | Low temperature test                                                                                                           |                      | N/A |



| Report No. | CN220SYL 001 |
|------------|--------------|
|------------|--------------|

|           | Page 46 of 54                                                                                                            | Report No. CN22                 | 0SYL 001 |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
|           | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHM                                                                                                     | ENT                             |          |
| Clause    | Requirement + Test                                                                                                       | Result - Remark                 | Verdict  |
|           | Plug maintained at $-15 \pm 2^{\circ}$ C for minimum of 24 h an after which specimen subjected to:                       | d returned to room temperature; | N/A      |
| (a)       | Insulation resistance test in accordance with clause 2.13.2 (e)                                                          | (see appended table)            | N/A      |
| (b)       | High voltage test in accordance with clause 2.13.3                                                                       | (see appended table)            | N/A      |
| (c)       | Abrasion test in accordance with clause 2.13.13.6                                                                        |                                 | N/A      |
| 2.13.13.5 | Impact test at low temperature                                                                                           |                                 | N/A      |
|           | Specimen maintained at –15 $\pm$ 2°C for 24 h                                                                            |                                 | N/A      |
|           | Specimen placed in position and subjected to impact test as per Figure 2.6; mass of 100 $\pm 1$ g falling through 100 mm |                                 | N/A      |
|           | Four impacts applied; specimen rotated through 90° between impacts                                                       |                                 | N/A      |
|           | After return to room temperature; no visible cracks of insulating material                                               |                                 | N/A      |
| 2.13.13.6 | Abrasion test                                                                                                            |                                 | N/A      |
|           | Plug held in clamp and tested as per Figure 2.7; pin loaded at 4 N; 20 000 movements                                     |                                 | N/A      |
|           | After test; pins show no damage affecting safety or impairing further use of the plug                                    |                                 | N/A      |
|           | Insulating sleeve not punctured or rucked up (AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                          |                                 | N/A      |

| J4.7 | Test no.9 Equipment with a plug portion intended to be supported by the contacts of a socket-outlet                |    | N/A |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|
|      | Equipment with pins intended to be introduced into fixed socket-outlets not imposing undue strain on socket-outlet |    | N/A |
|      | Applied torque not exceeding 0.25 Nm                                                                               |    | N/A |
|      | Measured torque<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                                              | Nm |     |

| J4.8   | Additional requirements for detachable plug portions                                                     |     |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| J4.8.1 | Test no.10 Access to live parts                                                                          |     |
|        | Small test finger of Figure 13 of IEC 61032 was not possible to contact live parts with the force of 20N | N/A |
|        | incorrectly assemble the plug portion was not<br>possible<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)                          | N/A |



Page 47 of 54

|        | IEC 62368_                                                                         | 1D ATTACHMENT                                |         |  |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test                                                                 | Result - Remark                              | Verdict |  |
| J4.8.2 | Test No.11 Construction of detacha                                                 | able contacts where the input current of the | N/A     |  |
|        | Contacts of the equipment shall be su<br>service conditions, satisfactory electric |                                              | N/A     |  |

| service conditions, satisfactory electrical and mechanical contact with corresponding contact of the detachable plug portion.                                                                         | n the |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| For connections intended to accommodate pins,<br>contact shall be made on two surfaces<br>diametrically opposite, except if a single spring-<br>assisted contact is used.                             | N/A   |
| Contacts shall not rely exclusively on the resilience<br>of the contact material and shall have an opposite<br>face of material other than thermoplastic or resilient<br>insulating material.         | N/A   |
| The alignment and contact-making properties of contacts shall be independent of terminal screws                                                                                                       | N/A   |
| The effectiveness of the contacts shall be independent of pressure from any thermoplastic or resilient moulding.□                                                                                     | N/A   |
| Effectiveness of the contacts independent of<br>pressure from thermoplastic or resilient moulding<br>checked by J4.8.3                                                                                | N/A   |
| Visual inspection to determine interference<br>between metal contacts and thermoplastic or<br>resilient moulding to provide supplementary<br>contact pressure to metal contacts<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017) | N/A   |

| J4.8.4   | Resistance of insulating material to heat and fire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| J4.8.4.1 | Test no.12 Resistance to heat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |
|          | For Type B detachable plug portions parts of non-metallic material, parts of insulating material supporting live parts including connections, and parts of thermoplastic material providing supplementary insulation or reinforced insulation, shall be sufficiently resistant to heat if their deterioration could cause the appliance to fail to comply with this Standard. | N/A           N/A |
|          | Ball pressure test at                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A                                                                                                                                             |
| (a)      | 75°C ± 2°C, for external parts;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A                                                                                                                                             |
| (b)      | 125°C ± 2°C, for parts supporting live parts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A                                                                                                                                             |
| J4.8.4.2 | Test no.13 Resistance to fire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A                                                                                                                                             |
|          | Plug portions comply with resistance to fire requirements of AS/NZS 3100 as follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A                                                                                                                                             |
|          | The glow wire test temperature 'T' for 'retaining<br>parts' of fixed socket outlets shall be 750 C<br>(AS/NZS 3112:2017)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N/A                                                                                                                                             |



| Page 48 of 54 Report No. CN220S |                         |  |                 | 0SYL 001 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|----------|
|                                 | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |  |                 |          |
| Clause                          | Requirement + Test      |  | Result - Remark | Verdict  |

#### TABLES OF RESULTS

| 2.2.4                              | TABLE: Dimensions of insulation on insulated pin plugs |               | N/A     |             |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| Dimension (Figure 2.1 designation) |                                                        | Measured (mm) | Allowed | (mm)        |
| Phase pin                          |                                                        |               |         | $8.7\pm0.5$ |
| Neutral pin                        | Neutral pin                                            |               |         | $8.7\pm0.5$ |

| 2.8.1                         | 2.8.1 TABLE: Dimensions of plugs- 10A (a1) |                       |             | N/A        |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|
| Dimension (F                  | igure 2.1 designation)                     | Measured (mm)         | Allowed     | (mm)       |
| Phase and ne                  | eutral pin width (A)                       |                       | 6.35 ± 0.15 |            |
| Earth pin wid                 | th (B)                                     |                       | 6.          | 35 ± 0.15  |
| Pin thickness                 | ; (C)                                      |                       | 1.63 + 0    | .15, -0.05 |
| Pin dispositic                | on (D)                                     | checked by test gauge |             |            |
| Pin dispositio                | Pin disposition (E) checked by test ga     |                       | est gauge   |            |
| Phase and ne                  | Phase and neutral pin length (F) 17.06     |                       | 7.06 ± 0.4  |            |
| Earth pin length (G) 19.94    |                                            | 9.94 ± 0.8            |             |            |
| Pin boss radius - maximum 21. |                                            | 21.0 max              |             |            |
| Pin boss heig                 | ht                                         |                       |             | 8.6 min    |

| 2.8.1          | TABLE: Dimensions of plugs- 15A (a1) |                       |               | N/A        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|
| Dimension (F   | Dimension (Figure 2.1 designation)   |                       | Allowed (mm)  |            |
| Phase and n    | eutral pin width (A)                 |                       | 6.            | 35 ± 0.15  |
| Earth pin wid  | th (B)                               |                       | 9.            | 08 ± 0.15  |
| Pin thickness  | s (C)                                | 1.63 + 0.15, -0.0     |               |            |
| Pin dispositio | on (D)                               | checked by test gauge |               |            |
| Pin dispositio | on (E)                               |                       | checked by te | est gauge  |
| Phase and n    | eutral pin length (F)                |                       | 17            | 7.06 ± 0.4 |
| Earth pin len  | gth (G)                              | 19.94 ± 0.8           |               |            |
| Pin boss rad   | ius - maximum                        |                       |               | 21.0 max   |
| Pin boss heig  | jht                                  |                       |               | 8.6 min    |

| 2.8.1                              | TABLE: Dimensions of plugs-20A (a2) |               |           | N/A  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------|
| Dimension (Figure 2.1 designation) |                                     | Measured (mm) | Allowed ( | (mm) |



|                  |                     | Page 49 of 54         | Repo               | ort No. CN22 | 0SYL 001  |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|
|                  |                     | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME | NT                 |              |           |
| Clause           | Requirement + Test  |                       | Result - Remark    |              | Verdict   |
| I                |                     | ĺ                     |                    |              |           |
| Phase and neu    | itral pin width (A) |                       |                    | 9.0          | 08 ± 0.15 |
| Earth pin width  | (B)                 |                       |                    | 9.0          | 08 ± 0.15 |
| Pin thickness (  | C)                  |                       | 1.63 + 0.15, -0.05 |              |           |
| Pin disposition  | (D)                 |                       | С                  | hecked by te | st gauge  |
| Pin disposition  | (E)                 |                       | с                  | hecked by te | st gauge  |
| Phase and neu    | tral pin length (F) |                       |                    | 17           | .06 ± 0.4 |
| Earth pin lengtl | h (G)               |                       |                    | 19           | .94 ± 0.8 |
| Pin boss radius  | s - maximum         |                       |                    |              | 21.0 max  |
| Pin boss height  | 1                   |                       |                    |              | 8.6 min   |

| 2.8.1                                         | TABLE: Projection from plug face centroid |     | N/A      |              |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----|----------|--------------|
| Direction of projection Measured (mm) Allowed |                                           | mm) |          |              |
| Left                                          |                                           |     | ≤ 21.9 c | $r \ge 27.0$ |
| Right                                         |                                           |     | ≤ 21.9 ¢ | $r \ge 27.0$ |
| Up                                            |                                           |     | ≤ 21.9 ¢ | $r \ge 27.0$ |
| Down                                          |                                           |     | ≤ 21.9 ¢ | $r \ge 27.0$ |

| 2.13.3                                        | TABLE: Test No. 1 – High voltage test           |                  | N/A     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|-----|
| Test voltage applied between:                 |                                                 | Test voltage (V) | Breakdo | own |
| All poles of the plug; taken in pairs         |                                                 | 1000             | Yes / I | No  |
| Live poles of the plug and any external metal |                                                 | 3500             | Yes / I | No  |
| Live poles of                                 | the plug and the earthing terminal              | 1000             | Yes / I | No  |
| Live poles of                                 | the plug and a flexible electrode               | 3500             | Yes / I | No  |
| Live poles ar                                 | nd metal foil applied around insulation on pins | 1250             | Yes / I | No  |

| 2.13.8                                | TABLE: Test No. 6 - Temperature rise test         |         |  | N/A |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|--|-----|
|                                       | Ambient temperature                               | °C      |  |     |
|                                       | Test current                                      | A       |  |     |
| Measured part dT measured (K) dT allo |                                                   | wed (K) |  |     |
| Active (phase) terminal               |                                                   | 45      |  |     |
| Neutral termi                         | Neutral terminal                                  |         |  | 45  |
| Earthing term                         | ninal                                             |         |  | 45  |
| 2.13.9.1                              | TABLE: Movement of pins                           |         |  | N/A |
|                                       | Earth and neutral pins clamped – phase pin loaded |         |  |     |



| Page 50 of 54 Report No. CN220SY               |                                     |   | 0SYL 001                    |                   |         |  |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------|--|
|                                                | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT             |   |                             |                   |         |  |
| Clause                                         | Requirement + Test                  |   | Result - Remark             |                   | Verdict |  |
|                                                |                                     |   |                             |                   |         |  |
| Force direction                                |                                     | N | leasured deflection<br>(mm) | Allowed de<br>(mm |         |  |
| Force towards                                  | neutral plane parallel to pin plane |   |                             |                   | 2.0     |  |
| Force from neutral plane parallel to pin plane |                                     |   |                             |                   | 2.0     |  |
| Force outward                                  | ce outwards at 90° to pin plane     |   | 2.0                         |                   |         |  |
| Force inwards                                  | at 90° to pin plane                 |   |                             |                   | 2.0     |  |

| 2.13.9.1              | TABLE: Movement of pins                           |                             |                   | N/A |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----|
|                       | Phase and neutral pins clamped – earth pin loaded |                             |                   |     |
| Force direction M     |                                                   | Measured deflection<br>(mm) | Allowed de<br>(mm |     |
| Force inwa            | Force inwards parallel to pin plane               |                             |                   | 2.0 |
| Force outw            | Force outwards parallel to pin plane              |                             |                   | 2.0 |
| Force towards neutral |                                                   |                             |                   | 2.0 |
| Force towa            | rds phase                                         |                             |                   | 2.0 |

| 2.13.9.1                           | TABLE: Movement of pins                           |                             | N/A               |     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----|
|                                    | Phase and earth pins clamped – neutral pin loaded |                             |                   |     |
| Force direc                        | tion                                              | Measured deflection<br>(mm) | Allowed de<br>(mm |     |
| Force towa                         | Force towards phase plane parallel to pin plane   |                             |                   | 2.0 |
| Force from                         | Force from phase plane parallel to pin plane      |                             |                   | 2.0 |
| Force outwards at 90° to pin plane |                                                   |                             |                   | 2.0 |
| Force inwa                         | rds at 90° to pin plane                           |                             |                   | 2.0 |

| 2.13.13.3                                                   | TABLE: Test No.13(b) – Insulation resistance test after static damp heat test |                               | N/A                 |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Applied between:                                            |                                                                               | Insulation resistance<br>(MΩ) | Minimum re<br>(MΩຼິ | • |
| Live poles and metal foil applied around insulation on pins |                                                                               |                               | 5                   |   |

| 2.13.13.3                                                   | TABLE: Test No.1 – High voltage test after static damp heat test |                  | N/A     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|-----|
| Test voltage applied between:                               |                                                                  | Test voltage (V) | Breakdo | own |
| Live poles and metal foil applied around insulation on pins |                                                                  | 1250             | Yes / N | ٥V  |

| 2.13.13.4 | TABLE: Test No.1 – Insulation resistance test after low temperature test | N/A |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|



|                         |                    | Page 51 of 54 | Repo            | ort No. CN220SYL 001 |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |                    |               |                 |                      |  |
| Clause                  | Requirement + Test |               | Result - Remark | Verdict              |  |
|                         |                    |               |                 |                      |  |

| Applied between:                                            | Insulation resistance $(M\Omega)$ | Minimum required<br>(MΩ) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Live poles and metal foil applied around insulation on pins |                                   | 5                        |

| 2.13.13.4     | TABLE: Test No.1 – High voltage test after low temperature test |                          |         |     |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-----|
| Test voltage  | applied between:                                                | Test voltage (V) Breakdo |         | own |
| Live poles an | d metal foil applied around insulation on pins                  | 1250                     | Yes / N | No  |

| J4.8.4.1     | TABLE: Test no.12 Resistance to heat |                  |                       |  |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Component to | ested                                | Temperature (°C) | Diamete<br>impressior |  |  |
|              |                                      |                  |                       |  |  |

Conformance is checked by subjecting the relevant part to the ball pressure test of IEC 60695-10-2.

| J4.8.4.2 | TABLE: Test no.13 Resistance to Fire                                                                                                                                    | N/A |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|          | Plug portions shall comply with the requirements for resistance to fire in accordance with AS/NZS 3100:2017 Annex A. The glow-wire test temperature 'T' shall be 750°C. |     |

Glow-wire testing was conducted in accordance with IEC 60695-2-10 and IEC 60695-2-11.

Test specimens arranged so that the surface in contact with the tip of the glow-wire was vertical and glow wire tip applied to surface of the specimen likely to be subjected to thermal stresses in normal use.

A layer of white pine board and wrapping tissue was placed beneath the sample at 200mm ± 5mm distance.

| SPECIMEN NUMBER                                                                                                    | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION                                                                                               |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |
| Material                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |
| Colour                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |
| Test specimen                                                                                                      |     |     |     |     |
| Glow wire tip temperature (°C)                                                                                     | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| Duration of glow wire application                                                                                  | 30  | 30  | 30  | 30  |
| (t <sub>a</sub> ) (s)                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |
| OBSERVATIONS                                                                                                       |     |     |     |     |
| Duration from beginning of glow-<br>wire tip application to ignition of<br>specimen or layer (t <sub>i</sub> ) (s) |     |     |     |     |



|                                                                        |                                                     | Page 5       | 2 of 54 |       | Report N   | o. CN220SYL 001 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------|------------|-----------------|
|                                                                        |                                                     | IEC 62368_1D | ATTACHM | ENT   |            |                 |
| Clause                                                                 | Requirement + Test                                  |              |         | Resul | t - Remark | Verdict         |
|                                                                        | beginning of glow-<br>ation to when flames<br>(s)   |              |         |       |            |                 |
| Maximum heig<br>initial 1s (to ne                                      | ht of flames after<br>arest 5 mm) (mm)              |              |         |       |            |                 |
| Flame impinge                                                          | ement on other parts                                |              |         |       |            |                 |
| Degree of tip p                                                        | penetration                                         |              |         |       |            |                 |
| Degree of spe                                                          | cimen distortion                                    |              |         |       |            |                 |
| Scorching of p                                                         | inewood board                                       |              |         |       |            |                 |
| EVALUATION                                                             | CRITERIA                                            |              |         |       |            |                 |
| Visible flame c                                                        | or sustained glowing                                |              |         |       |            |                 |
| Visible Flame<br>during test.                                          | Duration in Seconds                                 |              |         |       |            |                 |
|                                                                        | ming or glowing after<br>ax. allowable 30 s)<br>(s) |              |         |       |            |                 |
| Surrounding pa<br>completely (no                                       | arts burned away<br>ot permitted)                   |              |         |       |            |                 |
| Ignition of wra<br>(not permitted)                                     | oping tissue layer                                  |              |         |       |            |                 |
| RESULTS                                                                |                                                     |              |         |       |            |                 |
| wire test, but d<br>produce a flam<br>longer than 2 s<br>consequential | ne that persists for                                |              |         |       |            |                 |

| LEGEND:   | CE<br>EBD | Complete Equipment<br>Emitted Burning Droplets | SA<br>SBD | Sub Assembly<br>Specimen Burned and Distorted | SE<br>SMD | Self Extinguished<br>Specimen Melted and |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|
| Distorted |           | 0                                              |           |                                               |           |                                          |
|           | ME        | Manually Extinguished                          | SC        | Separate Component                            | SS        | Specimen Scorched                        |
|           | NA        | Not Applicable                                 | SCC       | Specimen Completely Consumed                  | WPNI      | Wall Penetrated but no                   |
| Ignition  |           |                                                |           |                                               |           |                                          |
|           | NI        | No Ignition                                    | Х         | Flame Appeared for an Instant                 |           |                                          |



Page 53 of 54

Report No. CN220SYL 001

| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |        |                    |                 |         |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
|                         | Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

Glow-wire testing was conducted in accordance with IEC 60695-2-10 and IEC 60695-2-11.

Test specimens arranged so that the surface in contact with the tip of the glow-wire was vertical and glow wire tip applied to surface of the specimen likely to be subjected to thermal stresses in normal use. A layer of white pine board and wrapping tissue was placed beneath the sample at 200mm  $\pm$  5mm distance.

| SPECIMEN NUMBER                                                                                          | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|
| SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION                                                                                     |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                          |    |    |    |    |
| Material                                                                                                 |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                          |    |    |    |    |
| Colour                                                                                                   |    |    |    |    |
| Test specimen                                                                                            |    |    |    |    |
| Glow wire tip temperature (°C)                                                                           |    |    |    |    |
| Duration of glow wire application $(t_a)$ (s)                                                            | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| OBSERVATIONS                                                                                             |    |    |    |    |
| Duration from beginning of glow-<br>wire tip application to ignition of<br>specimen or layer $(t_i)$ (s) |    |    |    |    |
| Duration from beginning of glow-<br>wire tip application to when flames<br>extinguish ( $t_e$ ) (s)      |    |    |    |    |
| Maximum height of flames after<br>initial 1s (to nearest 5 mm) (mm)                                      |    |    |    |    |
| Flame impingement on other parts                                                                         |    |    |    |    |
| Degree of tip penetration                                                                                |    |    |    |    |
| Degree of specimen distortion                                                                            |    |    |    |    |
| Scorching of pinewood board                                                                              |    |    |    |    |
| EVALUATION CRITERIA                                                                                      |    |    |    |    |
| Visible flame or sustained glowing                                                                       |    |    |    |    |
| Visible Flame Duration in<br>Seconds during test.                                                        |    |    |    |    |
| Duration of flaming or glowing<br>after tip removal (max. allowable<br>30 s) (s)                         |    |    |    |    |
| Surrounding parts burned away completely (not permitted)                                                 |    |    |    |    |
| Ignition of wrapping tissue layer<br>(not permitted)                                                     |    |    |    |    |



| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT                                      |                                                                                                                                         |  |    |               |  |         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----|---------------|--|---------|--|
| Clause                                                       | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                      |  | Re | sult - Remark |  | Verdict |  |
| wire test, b<br>produce a fla<br>longer than<br>consequentia | d withstand the glow-<br>ut during the test<br>ame that persists for<br>2 s, then the<br>I needle flame test of<br>0:2017 Annex A 6.1.5 |  |    |               |  |         |  |
| applies                                                      |                                                                                                                                         |  |    |               |  |         |  |

Page 54 of 54

| LEGEND:   | CE  | Complete Eq  | uipment      | SA      | Sub Assembly                  | SE   | Self Extinguished      |
|-----------|-----|--------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------------|------|------------------------|
|           | EBD | Emitted Burn | ing Droplets | SBD     | Specimen Burned and Distorted | SMD  | Specimen Melted and    |
| Distorted |     |              |              |         |                               |      |                        |
|           | ME  | Manually Ext | inguished    | SC      | Separate Component            | SS   | Specimen Scorched      |
|           | NA  | Not Applicab | le           | SCC     | Specimen Completely Consumed  | WPNI | Wall Penetrated but no |
| Ignition  |     |              |              |         |                               |      |                        |
| NI        | Nc  | Ignition     | X Flan       | ne Appe | eared for an Inst             |      |                        |

| TABLE: Needle- flame test (NFT)            |                            |                                                          |                                             | N/A                                   |         |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Object/ Part No./<br>Material              | Manufacturer/<br>trademark | Duration of<br>application of<br>test flame (ta);<br>(s) | lgnition of<br>specified<br>layer<br>Yes/No | Duration<br>of burning<br>(tb)<br>(s) | Verdict |
|                                            |                            |                                                          |                                             |                                       |         |
|                                            |                            |                                                          |                                             |                                       |         |
|                                            |                            |                                                          |                                             |                                       |         |
|                                            |                            |                                                          |                                             |                                       |         |
| Supplementary info<br>- NFT not relevant ( |                            | arts of material class                                   | ified as V-0 or V                           | ·<br>1                                |         |

NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1
 NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Base material of PCBs classified as V-0 or if relevant VTM-0

ATTACHMENT

# **Other National Requirements**



Page 1 of 2

|          | IEC 62368_1D ATTACHME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NT                                                                               | 1       |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark                                                                  | Verdict |
| Appendix | Appendix 12, J3000(H25)<br>Special National conditions, National deviation and other information according to<br>MITI Ordinance No. 85.                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                  | -       |
| 1        | General requirement<br>When equipment provides with appliance inlet<br>complying with JIS C 8283-1(2008), soldered parts<br>of appliance inlet is not applied by force during<br>insert or removal of connector.<br>This is not applied when inlet body is fixed itself and<br>not fixed by solder. | Inlet is fixed by adequate<br>mechanical construction, not<br>rely on soldering. | P       |
| 2        | Requirement for equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                  |         |
| 2.1      | Heater Appliances<br>When diode is used in parallel for adjustment of<br>power, the equipment shall remain safe for<br>operation under open condition of one diode.                                                                                                                                 | Not electric stove.                                                              | N/A     |
|          | The current rating of one diode shall be more than<br>main current. The diodes connected in parallel are<br>same type.                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  | N/A     |
|          | The heating test specified by clause 11 of JIS C 9335-2-30(2006) under open condition of one diode shall comply with the requirements.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  | N/A     |
| 2.2      | Electric heater with glowing heating elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not electric stove.                                                              | N/A     |
|          | Surface treatment by paint or adhesive on protective frame or protective mesh shall not be used.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                  | N/A     |
|          | Caution marking like below shall be on<br>- easily visible place of the equipment or<br>- Instruction manual<br>「注意 当該機器から、使用初期段階で揮発性有機<br>化合物及びカルボニル化合物が最も放散するおそれ<br>があるため、その際には十分換気を行うこと。」                                                                                                        |                                                                                  | N/A     |
| 3        | Components used in equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No such equipment<br>/components.                                                | N/A     |
| 3.1      | Motor capacitors used in ventilating fan, electric fan, air conditioner, electric washing machine, refrigerator or electric freezer shall be comply with                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                  | N/A     |
|          | <ul> <li>capacitors with protective elements or<br/>protective mechanism complying with JIS C<br/>4908(2007)</li> <li>P2 capacitor complying with IEC 60252-1(2001)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |                                                                                  |         |
|          | Capacitor complying with below is acceptable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                  |         |
|          | Enclosed by metal or ceramic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                  | N/A     |
|          | No non-metallic materials within 50 mm from capacitor surface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  | N/A     |

ATTACHMENT

# **Other National Requirements**



Page 2 of 2

| IEC 62368_1D ATTACHMENT |                                                                                                                              |                 |         |  |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause                  | Requirement + Test                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |
|                         | Non-metallic material within 50 mm from capacitor<br>surface comply with needle frame test of JIS C<br>9335-1(2003), Annex E |                 | N/A     |  |
|                         | Non-metallic material within 50 mm from capacitor surface comply with V-1 test of JIS C 60965-11-10(2006).                   |                 | N/A     |  |

|     | 10(2006).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.2 | Plug directly inserted to outlet used refrigerator or electric freezer.                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A |
|     | Shall comply with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|     | <ul> <li>Face contact with outlet shall have CTI with<br/>more than 400 according to JIS C 2134(2007)<br/>or</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                   |     |
|     | <ul> <li>Supporting material of blades shall comply with glow wire test by temperature of 750°C according to JIS C 60695-2-11(2004) or JIS C 60695-2-12(2004).</li> <li>Materials having glow wire frame temperature of 775 °C are acceptable.</li> </ul> |     |





Page 1 of 8

Report No.: CN220SYL 001

Product: LCD MONITOR

<u>Type Designation:</u> 27E3UM, 27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\*, Q27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\* can be 0-9, A-Z, a-z, –, \, /, + or blank, represent different sales region and enclosure colour for marketing purpose)



Figure 1. Overview



Figure 2. Overview





#### Page 2 of 8

Report No.:

CN220SYL 001

Product: LCD MONITOR

<u>Type Designation</u>: 27E3UM, 27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\*, Q27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\* can be 0-9, A-Z, a-z, –, \, /, + or blank, represent different sales region and enclosure colour for marketing purpose)

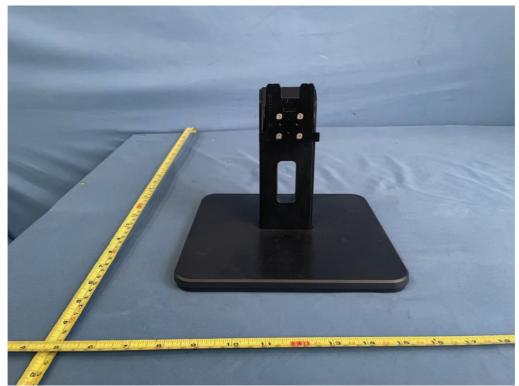


Figure 3. Base stand



Figure 4. Metal enclosure





#### Page 3 of 8

Report No.: CN220SYL 001

Product: LCD MONITOR

<u>Type Designation:</u> 27E3UM, 27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\*, Q27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\* can be 0-9, A-Z, a-z, –, \, /, + or blank, represent different sales region and enclosure colour for marketing purpose)

Figure 5. Metal enclosure

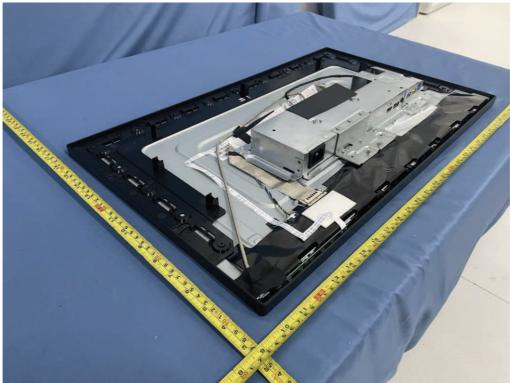


Figure 6. Metal enclosure





Page 4 of 8

Report No.: CN220SYL 001

Product: LCD MONITOR

<u>Type Designation:</u> 27E3UM, 27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\*, Q27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\* can be 0-9, A-Z, a-z, –, \, /, + or blank, represent different sales region and enclosure colour for marketing purpose)



Figure 7. Data ports



Figure 8. Internal view of metal enclosure





#### Page 5 of 8

Report No.: CN220SYL 001

Product: LCD MONITOR

Type Designation:

tion: 27E3UM, 27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\*, Q27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\* can be 0-9, A-Z, a-z, –, \, /, + or blank, represent different sales region and enclosure colour for marketing purpose)



Figure 9. Internal view of metal enclosure



Figure 10. Internal view of metal enclosure





#### Page 6 of 8

CN220SYL 001 Report No.:

Product: LCD MONITOR

<u>Type Designation:</u> 27E3UM, 27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\*, Q27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\* can be 0-9, A-Z, a-z, -, \, /, + or blank, represent different sales region and enclosure colour for marketing purpose)



Figure 11. Power board 715GD270



Figure 12. Power board 715GD270





Page 7 of 8

CN220SYL 001 Report No.:

Product: LCD MONITOR

<u>Type Designation:</u> 27E3UM, 27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\*, Q27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\* can be 0-9, A-Z, a-z, -, \, /, + or blank, represent different sales region and enclosure colour for marketing purpose)

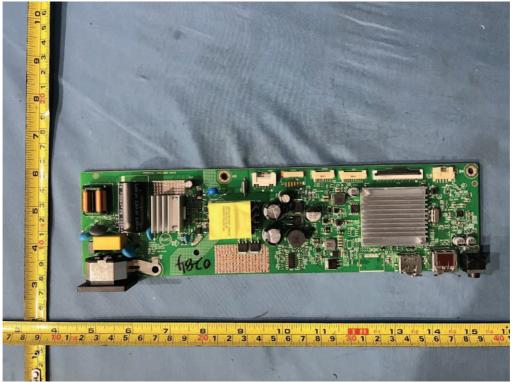


Figure 13. Power board 715GD262

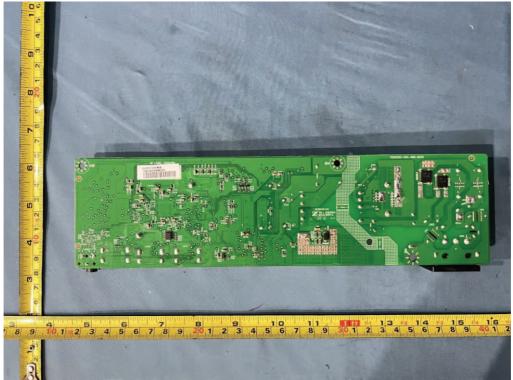


Figure 14. Power board 715GD262





#### Page 8 of 8

Report No.: CN220SYL 001

Product: LCD MONITOR

<u>Type Designation:</u> 27E3UM, 27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\*, Q27E3\*\*\*\*\*\*\* (\* can be 0-9, A-Z, a-z, –, \, /, + or blank, represent different sales region and enclosure colour for marketing purpose)

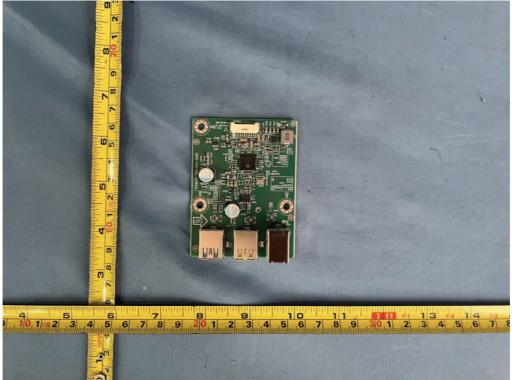


Figure 15. USB board 715G9632



Figure 16. USB board 715G9632